



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

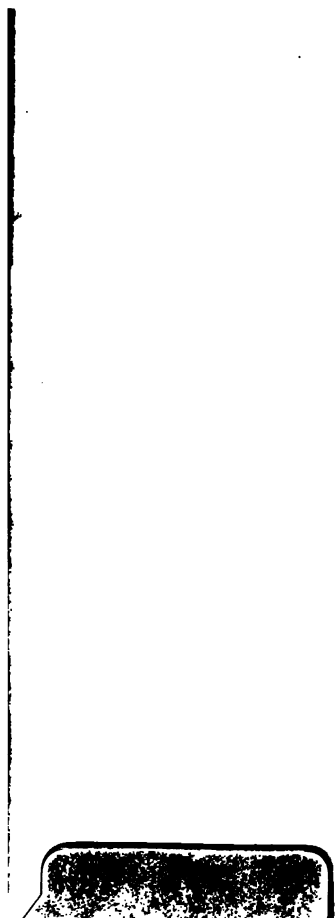
We also ask that you:

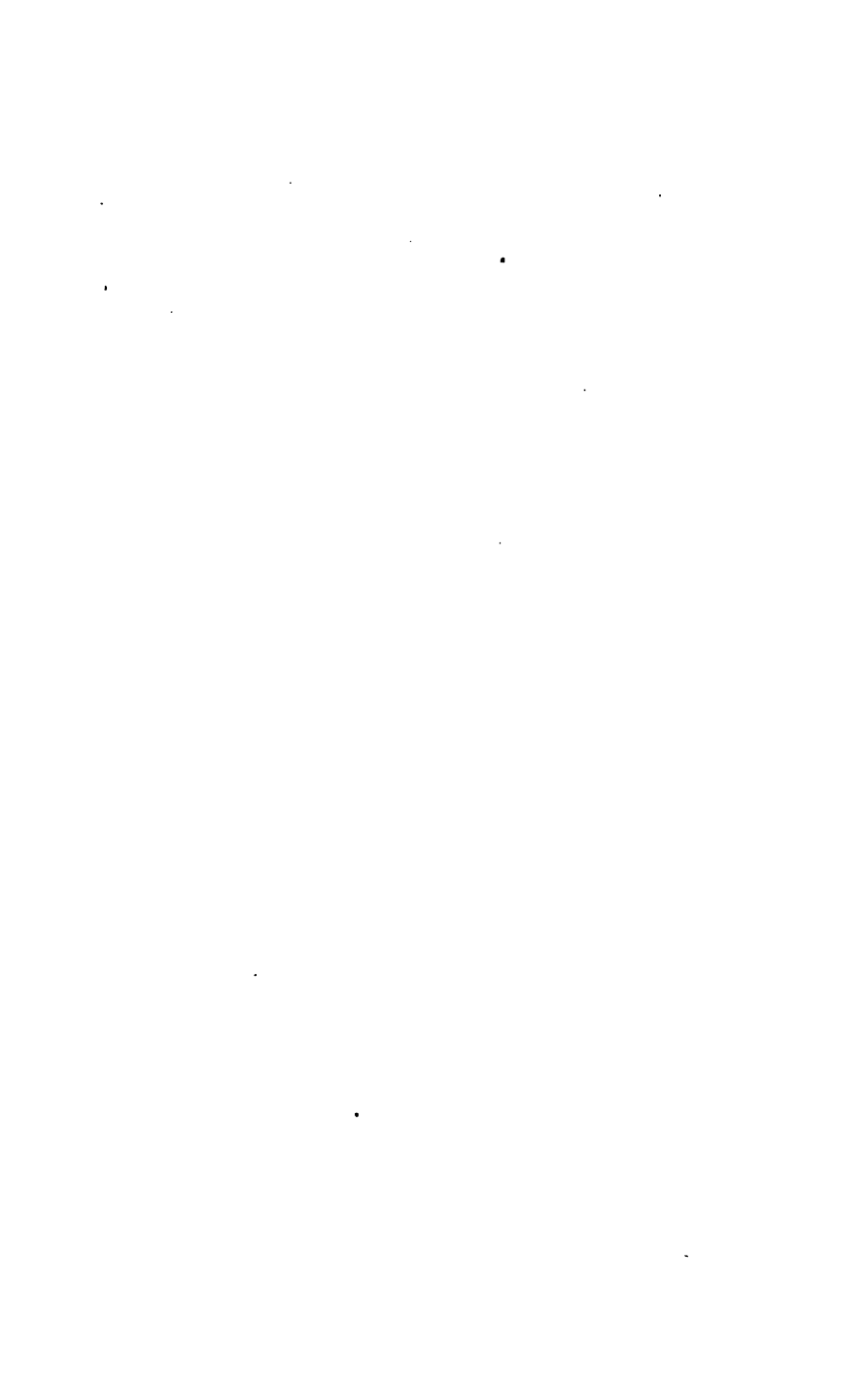
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

The first of these is the fact that the
 government has been unable to
 maintain a stable currency. This
 has led to a loss of confidence
 in the government and a
 consequent loss of support
 from the people. The second
 is the fact that the government
 has been unable to maintain
 a stable economy. This has
 led to a loss of confidence
 in the government and a
 consequent loss of support
 from the people. The third
 is the fact that the government
 has been unable to maintain
 a stable society. This has
 led to a loss of confidence
 in the government and a
 consequent loss of support
 from the people.







A NEW
GREEK DELECTUS

ADAPTED TO
THE ARRANGEMENT
OF THE
REV. C. WORDSWORTH'S GRAMMAR.

With a Lexicon and Appendix.

BY
THE REV. H. C. ADAMS, M.A.
LATE FELLOW OF MAGDALEN COLLEGE, OXFORD; AND
ASSISTANT MASTER AT WINCHESTER COLLEGE.
AUTHOR OF "A NEW LATIN DELECTUS."

SECOND EDITION.

LONDON:
DAVID NUTT, 270, STRAND.
GEORGE BELL, 186, FLEET ST.

M.DCCC.LIII.

Price 3s. 6d.

304. c. 2.



CONTENTS.

Page.	Chap.	Page.
1.—	I. Substantives - - - to illustrate Gr. Gr.	9—21
8.—	II. Adjectives - - - - - „	22—27
15.—	III. Comparison of Adjectives and Numerals - - - „	27—31
23.—	IV. Pronouns . - - - - „	31—35
26.—	V. Verbs. The verb εἰμι Verbs in εω :—	97—98
30.—	VI. Active Voice - - - „	} 36—85
43.—	VII. Middle Voice - - - „	
50.—	VIII. Passive Voice - - - „	
59.—	IX. Verbs in μι - - - „	86—97
65.—	VIII. „ Anomalous, De- fective and Deponent - - - „	99—119

PREFACE.

THE want of a Progressive Delectus, to serve as an accompaniment to the first study of the Greek Grammar, is one which must have been felt, more or less, by all who have had any experience in teaching. The Grammar Rules, unless they are illustrated by copious examples, and their meaning in this manner brought home to the comprehension of the pupil, soon become a shapeless mass of words, extremely difficult to recollect, and of little practical use beyond the mere exercise of the memory. And in the present day, when so much attention has been directed to elementary instruction, it is remarkable that nothing should have been done to supply this deficiency.

I am not aware, however, that anything of the kind has been attempted. None of the Greek Delectuses which I have met with seem to have been drawn up on any such principle as that above mentioned. To take, for example, the one which is, I believe, in most general use, Valpy's Greek Delectus. Whatever may be the merits of this book in other respects, as a companion to the Greek Grammar it is of little or no service; the system and arrangement of the two being, for the most part, entirely different. The Grammar begins, as every one knows, with rules for the declension of substantives, proceeding afterwards to adjectives and pronouns, and lastly to verbs; of which latter there is no mention till the thirty-sixth page, a full third of the entire work. But Valpy's Delectus reverses this order, requiring the pupil to have some knowledge of the inflexions of verbs, in order to understand the very first examples; and, as early as the sixth page, we find in it such words

as *ἔδεδειπνῆκεσαν* and *ἑκταves*, for the right comprehension of which he must have learnt as far as the eighty-fourth page of the Grammar, almost the end of what he has to commit to memory. Again, the occurrence of substantives, and still more of adjectives, is rare during the first few pages; nor is it till we have advanced some way into the work that they become numerous enough to be of much service in teaching pupils the parsing of nouns; in which, however, if we follow the arrangement of the Grammar, the pupil ought to be thoroughly grounded before he passes on to the verbs. It is obvious, that two works so dissimilar in plan as these cannot successfully be made to illustrate each other: the consequence is, that much time is generally lost in learning the rudiments of Greek; and, what is worse, boys are often taught in a vague unsystematic manner, the evils arising from which it is found very difficult to correct afterwards.

The following pages have been drawn up with a view to remedy this defect; and, by supplying a sufficient number of examples for each rule, to enable the pupil at every step of his progress through the grammar to realise the meaning of what he learns. The order and arrangement of the Rev. Charles Wordsworth's Greek Grammar* has been followed: that being a book in very general use, and also the one adopted by our principal public schools.

H. C. A.

WINCHESTER COLLEGE,
March, 1851.

* In one instance only has Mr. Wordsworth's arrangement been departed from—in the case of the verb substantive *εἰμί*. This is placed by him at the end of the grammar, among the anomalous verbs. But it would have been very inconvenient to exclude a word of such very common occurrence from all the examples on the verbs in *ω* and *μι*: and only introduce it into the last few pages of the work.

PREFACE

TO THE SECOND EDITION.

IN putting forward a second edition of my Greek Delectus, I desire to return my thanks to many friends (too numerous for special mention) who have supplied me with corrections of misprints and other mistakes; and also with some valuable suggestions for rendering the work more systematic and useful. I have endeavoured to comply with these as far as was possible, without increasing the size of the book, or introducing matter unsuited to a beginner, and likely to perplex and overload his memory.

Two considerable alterations, however, require to be noticed. The quantities of the doubtful vowels were not marked in the first edition. It seemed more desirable to

avoid all questions of Prosody until the elements of Grammar had been first mastered. But it has been suggested, by a high authority on the subject, that it is of consequence for boys to pronounce rightly the quantities of the words they meet with, though they may know nothing of the principles of Prosody. The ear becomes insensibly trained, by so doing, to a correct pronunciation; and after-teaching becomes comparatively easy: whereas if the point be altogether neglected, a boy will get accustomed to make false quantities, and the habit will be found difficult of correction. With this view, the vowels *a*, *ι*, and *υ* have been marked as long or short, wherever there appeared a possibility of a mistake being made. This explanation is necessary, as otherwise it would seem useless, and even absurd, to mark as long a circumflexed vowel, or one coming before a double letter.

The other point is the different system adopted with regard to the roots of anoma-

lous and other verbs. Every one who has taught Greek, must be aware that this constitutes one of the greatest difficulties in the way of beginners. Even to the more advanced student, this subject is one of great doubt and intricacy. Some of the words which are called "roots" in the Greek Grammars, had once a real existence, and have merely become obsolete by disuse. Others are wholly imaginary: the tenses which appear to be derived from them being, in fact, nothing but variations from regular forms, by which a harsh-sounding tense, or one difficult of pronunciation, has been softened down and fitted for use; something having been rubbed away from it, as it were, in order to give the tongue a surer hold upon it. Again, we have often a variety of roots ascribed to the same word, between which there is no real connection *

* The practice of going through a defective verb as though it had been a regular one, viz., *φίρω, οἶσω, ἤνεια* etc., though often pursued at schools, is in my opinion

whatever—the simple fact being, that several verbs bearing the same meaning are defective, some in one tense, and some in another; and an entire whole is made up of these heterogeneous fragments. To attempt to make a beginner unravel such a tangled web as this, would of course be hopeless. The only thing to be done is to smooth the difficulty, or rather to remove it out of his way for the present, leaving him to grapple with it hereafter, when his scholarship is more advanced. The simple plan of effecting this seemed to be, to require him to look in the Lexicon for what would be the present tense of any verb according to the regular formation. If this should be a word which is acknowledged in his Greek

a very injudicious one, as being likely to give beginners most mistaken and confused ideas. The same absurdity is often perpetrated in Latin, when a boy is taught to say, “ferio, feris, *percussi*,” etc.; and that, notwithstanding that the real present of *percussi* is in use, and the real perfect of *ferio* to be found in very old writers.

Grammar as a root, then to mark it as such in the Lexicon; if not, to put down the imaginary word in question between brackets [], and give a reference to the *real* present. Thus, for example, the word *ἐκρύβην* would come, according to regular rule, from *κρύβω*. This is allowed in the Grammar to be the root of *κρύπτω*, and accordingly is to be found as “[κρύβω] root of *κρύπτω*.” *Ἐταρπον*, on the other hand, ought to come from *τάρπω* but the Grammar does not allow of the existence of any such word: it was therefore entered in the Lexicon as “[τάρπω] *see* *τέρπω*.” This plan I myself always found most intelligible to my pupils; nor, considered in itself, can I see anything objectionable in it. But it has been urged,* that it is a different system from that adopted in the Grammar to which this work is designed as an accompaniment,

* For this and several other useful hints I am indebted to the Rev. J. Green, Sub-Warden of St. Columba's College, Ireland.

and that boys will be likely to get perplexed between the two. This is certainly not unlikely to happen, and would be injurious if it did: a different plan has therefore been adopted in the present edition. All imaginary presents have been removed from the Lexicon, except such as are acknowledged by the Grammar as roots; and all irregular tenses have been collected together in the Appendix at the end, and a reference there given to the right present. This plan, it is hoped, will remove the objection above adverted to, without causing the pupil additional difficulty.

H. C. A.

GRENTON, GLASTONBURY,

March, 1853.

I.—SUBSTANTIVES.

FORMS OF PARSING.

SIMPLES.

“ὄτρυνω τοὺς ἐρέτας.”—ἐρέτας is a noun substantive from ἐρέτης: a substantive of the *first* declension of *simples*: *plural* number: *accusative* case: *masculine* gender: *governed by its verb* ὄτρυνω.

Singular.	Dual.	Plural.
N. ὁ* ἐρέτης	N. & A. τὼ ἐρέτα	N. οἱ ἐρέται
G. τοῦ ἐρέτου	G. & D. τοῖν ἐρέταιν	G. τῶν ἐρετῶν
D. τῷ ἐρέτῃ	V. ὦ ἐρέτα	D. τοῖς ἐρέταις
A. τὸν ἐρέτην		A. τοὺς ἐρέτας (<i>the word</i>)
V. ὦ ἐρέτα		V. ὦ ἐρέται

CONTRACTS.

“σὺν ἵππευσι καὶ διφρηλάταις.”—ἵππευσι is a noun substantive from ἵππεύς; a substantive of the *third* declension of *contracts*: *plural* number: *dative* case: *masculine* gender: *governed by its preposition* σὺν.

* If the word be of the common gender, both the masculine and feminine articles must be prefixed: as—

N. ὁ καὶ ἡ παῖς G. τοῦ καὶ τῆς παιδός, etc.

	Singular.	Dual.
N.	ὁ ἱππεύς	N. & A. τὼ ἱππέε
G.	τοῦ ἱππέως	G. & D. τοῖν ἱππέοιν
D.	τῷ ἱππέϊ ἱππεῖ	V. ὦ ἱππέε
A.	τὸν ἱππέα ἱππῆ	
V.	ὦ ἱππεῦ	
	Plural.	
N.	οἱ ἱππέες	ἱππεῖς & ἱππῆς
G.	τῶν ἱππέων	
D.	τοῖς ἱππεῦσι (<i>the word</i>)	
A.	τούς ἱππέας	ἱππεῖς
V.	ὦ ἱππέες	ἱππεῖς

EXAMPLES.

ὁ λοχαγὸς σὺν τοῖς στρατιώταις.

ὁτρύνω τοὺς ἐρέτας.

ἡ βοή τοῦ κυνηγέτου.

ιδιώτης εἰμὶ οὐχ ἡγεμών.

ὦ κλέπται καὶ λησταί.

5

ἐχθαίρω τὸν ψεύστην.

* *Verbs* will occasionally be met with in the course of this and the three following Chapters; but never anything except the first person singular of the present tense, indicative mood, and active voice; which the pupil will always find without difficulty in the *Lexicon*.

ὁ φιλόσοφος σὺν τοῖν μαθηταῖν.	
ἡ σοφία τῶν νομοθετῶν.	
πρὸς τὴν οἰκίαν τοῦ ποιητοῦ.	
ἐν σωτηρίᾳ καὶ φιλίᾳ.	10
νέμω τὰς ἀγέλας.	
διὰ τὴν ἐπιστήμην τῶν γεωμετρῶν.	
ἐν τῇ γλώσσει τῶν Περσῶν.	
μετὰ τὴν θύελλαν γαλήνη.	
ἐν ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις τῶν πολιτῶν.	15
ἀνοίγω τὰς θύρας ἀσμένως.	
οἱ ἄθλοι τῶν παλαιστῶν.	
ἀποδύω τὰ πέδιλα.	
ὦ νόσοι τῶν ἀνθρώπων.	
σὺν τοῖς ὀφειλέταις ἐν τῷ δεσμοτηρίῳ.	20
ὁ κισσὸς ἀμφὶ πύργον.	
ἐν τοῖς νόμοις τῶν Γαλατῶν.	
τὸ στρατηγὸν ἐν ταῖς κλισίαις.	
ἔχω ἱμάτιον ἔνδον.	
ὁ πτωχὸς ἐν τῷ ἀνώγει.	25
οὔτ' ἄνευ νοῦ, οὔτ' ἄνευ ἀρετῆς.	
θόρυβος καὶ ταραχὴ ἐν τῷ λεφ.	
ἐντὸς τοῦ νεῶ, καὶ ἐγγὺς βωμοῦ.	

μετὰ τὸν πλοῦν εἰς τὴν ἡπειρον.

ὁ πυρὸς ἐν τῇ ἄλφ.

30

ὑπὸ τυφῶ καὶ ὑετοῦ.

θηρεύω λαγῶς καὶ κάπρους αἰέ.

θύω δέλφακα τῷ Ἀπόλλωνι.

ἀντ' ἔριδος ὁμόνοια καὶ εἰρήνη.

ὦ πρόδοτα τῆς πατρίδος.

35

ὦ πόνοι καὶ ἀτυχήματα βίου.

ἐπὶ ῥηγμῖνι θαλάσσης.

οἱ τέττιγες ἐν τοῖς ἀγροῖς.

τῷ θελήματι τῶν δαιμόνων.

ἐν εὐνοίᾳ καὶ φιλότῃ.

40

ὁ Περικλῆς σὺν δέκα ναυσίν.

βόμβον ἀκούω ἐν τῷ σμήνει.

ὑπὸ κρύους καὶ λιμοῦ.

ἀμφὶ σκέλη πέδαι.

αἱ κωμῳδίαὶ τοῦ Ἀριστοφάνους.

45

ὁ Δημοσθένης, ἀρχὸς τῶν ῥητόρων.

περὶ παχύτητος καὶ ὕψους τῶν τειχῶν.

διώκω τὰ κήτη ἐν τοῖς κύμασι.

ἐν ἄλσει πιτύων καὶ σμιλλάκων.

διὰ τὴν στάσιν ἐν τοῖς ὀπλίταις. 50

τῇ ἀκμῇ τοῦ πελέκεως.

ἔχω νάπυ καὶ πέπερι.

ἀγρεύω ἰχθύας ἐν τῇ λίμνῃ.

περὶ τῆς καθαιρέσεως τοῦ ναοῦ οὐ λέγω.

ὑπ' ὀφρύσι τοῦ γέροντος. 55

ἐν τῇ διαβάσει τοῦ πορθμοῦ.

σὺν ἱππεῦσι καὶ διφρηλάταις.

θάνατος, τιμωρία τῶν φονέων.

γναφεύς εἰμι καὶ βαρεὺς εἰμάτων.

ὦ Προμηθεῦ, ἀνθρώπων εὐεργέτα. 60

εἰς ἐργαστήριον τοῦ χαλκέως.

οἱ βραβῆς σὺν σαλπυγκταῖς.

τίω τὸν βασιλέα καὶ τοὺς ἄρχοντας.

ἐν τοῖς ὑπηρέταις τῶν ἀρχιερέων.

Ἦχῶ, νύμφη τῶν ὀρῶν. 65

ἀηδοὺς μολπὴ ἐν τοῖς θάμνοις

ἄμ' ἡοῖ καὶ ἡλίφ.

ὁ Λοξίας υἱὸς τῆς Λητοῦς.

οὐ ψέγω τὴν φειδῶ τοῦ ταμίου.

Ἴω, Διὸς θυγάτηρ. 70

οὐ βία ἀλλὰ πειθοῖ.

ὑπ' αἰδοῦς κρύπτω τὴν ἁμαρτίαν.
 ὑψόθεν πίπτω πρὸς οὐδας.
 χέω οἶνον καὶ μέλι δέπασιν.
 θαυμάζω μέγεθος καὶ ἰσχὺν κεράτων. 75
 οὐτάζω δέρας τοῦ θηρίου.
 ὄμβρος καὶ λαῖλαψ σὺν κνέφα.
 μετὰ τεράτων καὶ σημείων ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς.
 λύχνων καὶ λαμπάδων σέλας.
 διὰ τὴν ἀνίαν καὶ ἀηδίαν γήρως. 80

βυρσεύς εἰμι οὐ σκυτοτόμος.
 ὦ δέσποτα τοῦ λαοῦ.
 διὰ πλευρὰν καὶ ἦτορ.
 πρὸς τοὺς ἐν τῷ πλοίῳ ναυβάτας.
 κατέχω τὸν γέλων τοῦ ὄχλου. 85
 ὁ Σωκράτης σὺν πέντε ἀκροᾶταις.
 ἐν τῷ στήματι τοῦ λιμένος.
 τὰ ἦθη τῶν πρέσβων.
 ἐν ταῖς ἀγκάλαις τῆς τιθίνης.
 τὰ ῥήματα τῶν προφητῶν. 90
 σὺν μίμοις καὶ ἀγύρταις.
 ἐν τῷ οἴκῳ τοῦ κεραμέως.

παρέχω δαῖτα κρεῶν καὶ ἀλφίτου.	
θαυμάζω τὴν εὐσέβειαν τοῦ ὄχλου.	
τὰ ἄστρο ἀμφὶ σελήνην.	95
ὑπὸ Μίνω, τῶν νεκρῶν κριτοῦ.	
ἐν τοῖς μαθηταῖς τοῦ Ἀριστοτέλους.	
ἡὼς καὶ φάος ἡμέρας.	
διὰ τὴν ὕβριν τῶν ἐφήβων.	
ὑπὸ τοῖν κύκλῳ τῆς ἀμάξης.	100
πίνω μέλι καὶ μέθυ.	
τίω τοὺς δυνάστας.	
ὦ φίλοι καὶ συνεργέται.	
διὰ τὸ κλέος τῶν προγόνων.	
γράφω ἐπιστολὴν πρὸς τὸν βασιλέα.	105
ταῶς σὺν νεοττοῖς ἐν τῷ ὀρνιθοτροφείῳ.	
λείβω δάκρυα δαψιλῶς.	
θαυμάζω τὴν ἐμπειρίαν τοῦ ἱξευτοῦ.	
συλλέγω τοὺς καλᾶμους ἐγγὺς τοῦ ποταμοῦ.	
πέμπω σαλπυγκτὴν σὺν ἑπτὰ κήρυξι.	110

II.—ADJECTIVES.

FORMS OF PARSING.

FIRST CLASS.

“*Εἰς ὄρεινὸν καὶ ὑλήεντα τόπον.*”—*ὑλήεντα* is a noun adjective from *ὑλήεις*: an adjective of *three* terminations in *εις*: *singular* number: *accusative* case: *masculine* gender: and agrees with its substantive *τόπον*.

Singular.

N.	ὁ	ἡ	τὸ	ὑλήεις	ὑλήεσσα	ὑλήεν
G.	τοῦ	τῆς	τοῦ	ὑλήεντος	ὑληέσσης	ὑλήεντος
D.	τῷ	τῇ	τῷ	ὑλήεντι	ὑληέσση	ὑλήεντι
A.	τὸν	τὴν	τὸ	ὑλήεντα ^(the word)	ὑληέσσαν	ὑλήεν
V.	ὦ			ὑλήεν	ὑλήεσσα	ὑλήεν

Dual.

N.&A.	τὼ	τὰ	τὼ	ὑλήεντε	ὑληέσσα	ὑλήεντε
G.&D.	τοῖν	ταῖν	τοῖν	ὑληέντοιιν	ὑληέσσαιν	ὑληέντοιιν
V.	ὦ			ὑλήεντε	ὑληέσσα	ὑλήεντε

Plural.

N.	οἱ	αἱ	τὰ	ὑλήεντες	ὑληέσαι	ὑλήεντα
G.	τῶν	τῶν	τῶν	ὑληέντων	ὑληεσσῶν	ὑληέντων
D.	τοῖς	ταῖς	τοῖς	ὑλήεσι	ὑληέσαις	ὑλήεσι
A.	τούς	τάς	τὰ	ὑλήεντας	ὑληέσσας	ὑλήεντα
V.	ὦ			ὑλήεντες	ὑληέσαι	ὑλήεντα

SECOND CLASS.

“*εὐδαίμονας νομίζω τοὺς θεούς.*”—*εὐδαίμονας* is a noun adjective from *εὐδαίμων*; an adjective of *two* terminations in *ων*; *plural* number; *accusative* case; *masculine* gender; and agrees with its substantive *θεούς*.

Singular.

N.	ὁ	καὶ	ἡ	εὐδαίμων	καὶ	τὸ	εὐδαιμον
G.	τοῦ	τῆς	τοῦ	εὐδαίμονος			
D.	τῷ	τῇ	τῷ	εὐδαίμονι			
A.	τὸν	καὶ	τὴν	εὐδαίμονα	καὶ	τὸ	εὐδαιμον
V.	ὦ			εὐδαιμον			

Dual.

N. & A.	τὼ	τὰ	τὼ	εὐδαίμονε
G. & D.	τοῖν	ταῖν	τοῖν	εὐδαιμόνοιν
V.	ὦ			εὐδαίμονε

Plural.

N.	οἱ	καὶ	αἱ	εὐδαίμονες	καὶ	τὰ	εὐδαίμονα
G.	τῶν			εὐδαιμόνων			
D.	τοῖς	ταῖς	τοῖς	εὐδαίμοσι			
A.	τοὺς	καὶ	τὰς	εὐδαίμονας	(^{the} word)	καὶ	τὰ εὐδαίμονα
V.	ὦ			εὐδαίμονες	&	εὐδαίμονα	

THIRD CLASS.

“*ἐν τῇ πατρίδι ἐριβώλακι.*”—*ἐριβώλακι* is a noun adjective from *ἐριβώλαξ*: an adjective of *one*

termination : *singular* number : *dative* case : *feminine* gender : and agrees with its substantive πατρίδι.

Singular.

N.	ὅ	ή	τὸ	ἐριβῶλαξ	
G.	τοῦ	τῆς	τοῦ	ἐριβῶλᾱκος	
D.	τῷ	τῇ	τῷ	ἐριβῶλᾱκι	(the word)
A.	τὸν	καὶ	τὴν	ἐριβῶλᾱκα	καὶ τὸ ἐριβῶλαξ
V.	ὦ			ἐριβῶλαξ	

Dual.

N. & A.	τὸ	τὰ	τὸ	ἐριβῶλᾱκε	
G. & D.	τοῖν	ταῖν	τοῖν	ἐριβῶλᾱκοιν	
V.	ὦ			ἐριβῶλᾱκε	

Plural.

N.	οἱ	καὶ	αἱ	ἐριβῶλᾱκες	καὶ τὰ ἐριβῶλᾱκα
G.	τῶν			ἐριβῶλᾱκων	
D.	τοῖς	ταῖς	τοῖς	ἐριβῶλαξι	
A.	τούς	καὶ	τάς	ἐριβῶλᾱκας	καὶ τὰ ἐριβῶλᾱκα
V.	ὦ			ἐριβῶλᾱκες	καὶ ἐριβῶλᾱκα

EXAMPLES.

μετὰ λόγων πιστῶν καὶ ἀληθινῶν.

ἐν ὑψηλῷ πύργῳ.

μιμνήσκω τοὺς συμπολίτας τῆς παλαιᾶς ἑχθρας.

ὦ τυφλὸν καὶ μάταιον γένος.

ὑπὲρ ἄκρας λόφου κορυφῆς.

5

ἐπ' ἐσχάτοις ὄροις τῆς γῆς.

ὁ τάφρος σωμάτων ψυχρῶν μεστός.

ἐν τῇ ἰδίᾳ γλώσση.

εἰς ὀρεινὸν καὶ ὑλήεντα τόπον.

διαβαίνω εὐρὺν ποταμόν.

10

ὑπὸ βαρειῶν συμφορῶν.

ὄρη σκίοντα θάλασσά τε ἠχήεσσα.

ἐν ποιήεντι λειμῶνι.

ὄξυ φάσγανον ἐξελκύω.

αἰπὺς καὶ δενδρήεις βουνός.

15

εἰς ἅλα κητώεσσαν.

διὰ πάσας στίχας τῶν μισθοφόρων.

ὦ τάλαιnai παρθένοι.

βάλλω ἄμφ' ὤμω μέλαν ἱμάτιον,

ἐλπίς, κτήμα κοινὸν ἀπάντων βροτῶν.

20

μετὰ πολλὰ πλανήμᾶτα.

μέλαιναι καὶ δροσεραὶ νεφέλαι.

μέγα καὶ αἰπὺ τεῖχος.

σὺν πολλαῖς θεραπαίναις.

οὐ φυλάττω ἀθάνϊτον ὄργην.	25
ρήτωρ εὐεπής καὶ εὐγλωσσος.	
πάσχω ἄελπτον δυστυχίαν.	
πρὸς ἄνδρα πλήρη λέπρας.	
εὐρίσκω ἡδὺ καὶ εὐώδες ἄνθος.	
ἀληθῆ καὶ βέβαια λέγω.	30
δῶμα γίγαντος πελωρίου καὶ ἀπηνοῦς.	
ἐν φαιδρῷ καὶ νηνέμφ αιθέρι.	
ἱδριες ὑπὲρ ἄλλους τεχνίτας.	
φονεύω πάντας ἄρσενας ἀπηνώς.	
ὄψιν τέρειναν βρέχω δάκρυσιν.	35
τίω τὸν φιλόπολιν πολίτην.	
στέργω τοὺς εὐέλπιδας ἐν τοῖς κινδύνοις.	
ῥαδίως ἀποτέμνω τὸ τέρεν λέπος.	
ὦ ἄχαρι καὶ ἀμελὲς παῖ.	
ἐχθαίρω ἅπαν ἄρρεν γένος.	40
ἀρχαίων ἀδικημάτων μνήμονες.	
εὖνους πρὸς τοὺς φυλέτας.	
εὐδαίμονας νομίζω τοὺς θεούς.	
διώκω τετράπουν θηρίον μέχρι ποταμοῦ.	
ἄνους οὐκ εἶμι οὐδὲ μωρός.	45
σαῦρος πολὺπους καὶ παχύδερμος.	

ἡ φωνὴ τοῦ μάντεως ἀμύμονος.
 τλήμων εἰμὶ καὶ ἀναλκις.
 ἐπ' εὐβότρυος ἀμπέλου.
 ὦ ἄδᾶκρυ καὶ νηλεὲς βασιλεῦ. 50
 ἀγορᾶζω εὐγεων ἄρουραν.
 οἰκᾶδε φέρω τὴν εὐκέρων λείαν.
 ἴλεως ἔχω ἅπαντας τοὺς δαίμονας.
 τέμνω βύθρον δίπηχυν.
 θερῖζω εὐστᾶχυν ἀγρὸν σὺν τοῖς οἰκέταις. 55
 φεύγω τοὺς φιλόγελως ἄνδρας.

ἐν τῇ πατρίδι ἐριβώλακι.
 πέμπω λογάδας στρατιώτας.
 τρώγω τὸν μελαγχρῶτα καρπόν.
 ὦ ἄρπᾶγες καὶ φόνιοι λησταί. 60
 ἄνισχύς εἰμι καὶ πένης.
 ἀγνὸς ἀπάτης καὶ δόλου.
 ἀκροτάτη κορυφῇ ἀργήτος σκοπέλου.
 πληγῇ αἰθωνος φασγάνου.
 ἐν μεγαλήτορι θυμῷ. 65
 ἱκετεύω τὸν θεὸν ἐνοσίχθονα.
 μετὰ τὴν ὥραν φθινοπωρίδα.
 ἀγρεύω τὰς λευκοχρῶτας ἀλώπεκας.

εἰς ζωὴν αἰώνιον.

ἔτοιμός εἰμι καὶ ἀδεής. 70

ἐγείρω τὸν χάλκασπιν λαόν.

οὕτως διδάσκω πάντας τοὺς ἀκροᾷτάς.

θρασὺς καὶ ἄλκιμος ἐν τῷ ἀγῶνι.

ἦκω εἰς ἄβροτον ἐρημίαν.

οἰκτείρω τὴν τάλαιναν μητέρα. 75

σὺν βαρεῖα καὶ θειωδεῖ ὀσμῇ.

ὑπνου γλυκὺ δῶρον, θέληητρον νόσου.

τίω τὸν πολύμητιν ἄνδρα.

μέγας καὶ φρικώδης κίνδυνος.

οἶος ἐν οἴνοπι πόντῳ. 80

ὑπὸ δικαίων καὶ ἰσχυρογνωμόνων κριτῶν.

ἀδελφὰ δισσώ, καὶ διπλῶ στρατηλάτα.

ἐθελοντῆς μετέχω πόνων καὶ συμφορῶν.

σμικρὸς μὲν ὄφεις, ἴσως δὲ θανάσιμος.

δέω τὸν αἰχμάλωτον δίπλᾳκι δεσμῷ. 85

ἐν δώμασι ναίω ἐλευθέροις.

ξένοι ἐν ἀλλοτρία χθονί.

ὦ ὀλιγόπιστοι καὶ σκληροκάριοι.

οἰκτείρω ἄπολιν καὶ φυγᾶδα.

ἐγκωμιάζω τὴν Ἑλλάδα καλλιγύναικα. 90

III.—COMPARISON OF ADJECTIVES AND NUMERALS.

FORMS OF PARSING.

ADJECTIVES IN *τερος* and *τατος*.

“*πτέρυγες μακραι καὶ χιόνος λευκότεραι.*”—*λευκότεραι* is a noun adjective from *λευκότερος*, an adjective of *three* terminations in *ος*: *comparative* degree from *λευκός*: *plural* number: *nominative* case: *feminine* gender: and agrees with its substantive *πτέρυγες*.

Positive *λευκός*: the comparative is formed from the positive by adding *τερος*, as *λευκός*, *λευκότερος*:¹ and in adjectives in *ος* by dropping the *ς*, as *λευκότερος*.

Singular.

N.	ὁ	ἡ	τὸ	λευκότερος	λευκοτέρα	λευκότερον
G.	τοῦ	τῆς	τοῦ	λευκοτέρου	λευκοτέρας	λευκοτέρου
			etc.	etc.	etc.	

(Like *ἐχθρός*.)

“*τὸν σῶφρονέστατον νομίζω μακάρτατον.*”—*σῶφρονέστατον* is a noun adjective from *σῶφρονέστατος*: an adjective of *three* terminations in *ος*: *superlative* degree from *σῶφρων*: *singular* number:

¹ Greek Grammar, § 33 (a).

accusative case: masculine gender: and agrees with its substantive ἄνδρα (understood).

Positive σόφρων: the superlative is formed from the positive by adding τᾶτος, as σόφρων σωφρών-τᾶτος: and, in adjectives in ων, by taking the neuter termination instead of the masculine, as σωφρόν-τᾶτος: and inserting ες, as σωφρονέστατος.

				Singular.	
N.	ὁ	ἡ	τὸ	σωφρονέστατος	σωφρονεστάτη
				σωφρονέστατον	
G.	τοῦ	τῆς	τοῦ	σωφρονεστάτου	σωφρονεστάτης
				σωφρονεστάτου	
			etc.	etc.	etc.

(Like καλός.)

ADJECTIVES IN *ων ιστος*.

“ἐλάσσων εἰμί, οὐδ’ αὖμῶς δὲ ἐλαχίστη.”—ἐλαχίστη is a noun adjective from ἐλάχιστος: an adjective of *three* terminations in *ος*: *superlative* degree from the obsolete [ἐλαχύς]: *singular* number: *nominative case: feminine gender: and agrees with its substantive γυνή (understood).*

Positive [ἐλαχύς]: the superlative is formed from the positive by changing the last syllable into *ιστος*, as [ἐλαχύς] ἐλάχιστος.

¹ Greek Grammar, § 33 (d).

Singular.

N.	ὁ	ἡ	τὸ	ἐλάχιστος	ἐλάχιστη	ἐλάχιστον
G.	τοῦ	τῆς	τοῦ	ἐλαχίστου	ἐλαχίστης	ἐλαχίστου
			etc.	etc.	etc.	

(Like καλός.)

“ἄγω πλείους ἐλέφαντας.”—πλείους is a noun adjective from πλείων: an adjective of two terminations: the comparative degree from [πλέος]: *plural* number: *accusative* case: *masculine* gender: and agrees with its substantive ἐλέφαντας.

Positive [πλέος]: the comparative is formed from the positive by changing the last syllable into *ων*, as [πλέος],¹ πλείων.

Singular.

N.	ὁ	καὶ	ἡ	πλείων	καὶ	τὸ	πλείον
G.	τοῦ	τῆς	τοῦ	πλείονος			
D.	τῷ	τῇ	τῷ	πλείονι			
A.	τὸν	καὶ	τὴν	πλείονα	πλείονα	πλείω	καὶ τὸ πλείον
V.	ὦ			πλείων	καὶ	πλείον	

Dual.

N.&A.	τὼ	τὰ	τὼ	πλείονε
-------	----	----	----	---------

¹ i. e. (πλέος), πλε-ίων, contract πλείων.

Plural.

- N. οἱ καὶ αἱ πλείονες πλείους πλείους, καὶ τὰ
πλείονα πλείοα πλείω
- G. τῶν τῶν τῶν πλειόνων
- D. τοῖς ταῖς τοῖς πλείοσι
- A. τοὺς καὶ τὰς πλείονας πλείους πλείους (*the word*),
καὶ τὰ πλείονα πλείοα πλείω
- V. ὧ πλείονες πλείους πλείους, καὶ πλείονα
πλείοα πλείω

EXAMPLES.

πτέρυγες μακραί καὶ χιόνος λευκότεραι.

μάρτυρας φέρω πιθανωτάτους.

ἐν τοῖς ἀρχαίοις ἡγεμόσιν κλεινότητος.

ναίω ἐν γλαφύροῖς σπηλαίοις.

δίδωμι τὸν στέφανον ἀξιοτέρῳ ἢ Γλαυκῷ. 5

στρατεύω ἐπ' ἄνδρας πολεμικωτέρους ἢ Σκύθας.

ἀπὸ πλουσίων καὶ γενναίων τοκέων.

μαχητῆς ἐν τοῖς ἀνδρείοις ἀνδρειότητος.

τῶν ἀδελφῶν νωθέστερος.

ὧ μιαρῳτάτε καὶ ἀσεβέστάτε ἀνθρώπων. 10

μακαρίζω βίον βραχὺν ἀλλ' ὠφέλιμον.

- καλύπτω τὸν σορὸν μελαντάτῳ πέπλῳ.
 διὰ ταχύτερον καὶ εὐρύτερον ποταμόν.
 σφάττω τὸν ληστήν ὅξει χαλκῷ.
 ἐν πολέμῳ εὐκλεῆς, ἐν βουλῇ σοφός. 15
 ἀπάντων ἀριστέων χαριέστατος τοῖς φυλέταις.
 τὸν σωφρονέστατον νομίζω καὶ μακάρτατον.
 διὰ δεξιὸν ὦμον τοῦ λέοντος.
 εὐδαιμονέστερός εἰμι τοῦ Φιλίππου.
 οἶος ἔμφρων εἰμὶ, οἱ δὲ λοιποὶ ἄφρονες. 20
 Ἰδα εὐκαρπότατον καὶ πολυπυδακέστατον ὄρος.
 καθεύδω ἡδέως ἐν βλακιστάτοις δεμνίοις.
 ἀπορρίπτω τοὺς ὀμφᾶκας βότρυας.
 δικαιότατος ἅμα δὲ καὶ ἐλεημονέστατος.
 ἐλάσσω εἰμὶ οὐδ᾽ αὖτως δὲ ἐλάχιστος. 25
 ἄριστος Ἀχαιῶν χαλκοχιτώνων.
 ἄγω πλείους ἐλέφαντας.
 ἐχθρὸς τοῖς ἀθανάτοις θεοῖς.
 ὀχμαῖζω τὸν κακὸν θεράποντα ἰσχυραῖς πέδαις.
 μείων¹ τὸ σῶμα, ἢ Αἴας. 30
 τοὺς ὀπλίτας οὐχ ἥττον ἢ τοὺς ναύτας κελεύω.
 τοὺς κόλᾱκας τῶν γελαστῶν ἐχθίονας νομίζω.

¹ i. e. κατὰ τὸ σῶμα, "as regards the body."

εἰς θεός, μία πίστις.
 τῶν τεσσάρων τοίχων ἰσχυρότατος.
 ἦκω πρὸς δόμον μετὰ τριάκοντα ἡμέρας. 35
 διαμερίζω τὴν ἄγραν εἰς δώδεκα μοίρας.
 ἀγοράζω ἰσχάδων τρεῖς χοίνικας.
 ἀποπέμπω τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους σὺν δυοῖν ὁμήροιν.
 σὺν πέντε καὶ τεσσαράκοντα ὁπαδοῖς.
 τῶν τριῶν στρατηγῶν φρονιμώτατος. 40
 μετὰ τὸν ἐνδέκατον ἐνιαυτόν.
 ὀκτακοσίους ἀποκτείνω μιᾷ ἡμέρᾳ.
 εἰς ἑκατοστὸν ἔτος.
 τὰς δευτέρας φροντίδας σοφωτέρας κρίνω.
 παρατάττω τρεῖς καὶ δέκα ἄνδρας ἐν μιᾷ τάξει. 45
 οὐδὲν τῆς πατρίδος ἡδίων, οὐδὲν ὀσιώτερον ἔχω.
 ἐν μυρίοις οὔστοις ἀβλαβής.
 σὺν εἴκοσι ναυσὶ, καὶ τέσσαρσιν ὀλκάσι.
 ἄμφω ὁμῶς στέργω καὶ φυλάττω.
 θύω ἑκάτὸν ἄρνας, τοσαύτας δὲ αἰγάς. 50
 ἐν δεκάτῳ ἔτει καὶ πέμπτῳ μηνί.
 οὐδεμίαν ἐν ταῖς γυναιξὶν τῆς μητρὸς μᾶλλον σέβω.

ἐνταῦθα οἶνον γλυκύτατον πίνω.

ὁ μικρότατος ἐν τῇ βασιλείᾳ τῶν οὐρανῶν.

ἐν τῷ πεντακοσιοστῷ ἔτει ἀπὸ τῆς οἰκοδομίας 55
τῆς πόλεως.

οὐκ ἄγω ἵππεῖς πλείους δισμυρίων.

ἐτοιμάζω πεντακισχιλίους πελταστὰς καὶ τετρακο-
σίους σφενδονήτας.

ἐν βαθυτάτῳ τῶν φρεᾶτων. 60

μετ' ὀδυρμῶν καὶ γόων ἀνωφελῶν.

ὑπ' ὄμβρων καὶ χειμερινῶν ἀελλῶν.

ὁ Ξέρξης ἀφηλικέστατος τῶν υἱῶν Ἀτόσσης.

ὦ βέλτιστε καὶ φέριστε ἐπικουρῶν.

πολλὰ ἄλγη φέρω θανάτου πικρότερα. 65

ἀρείων εἰμὶ καὶ ἐμπειρότερος τοῦ ἐναντίου.

ναίω κενὴν οἴκησιν ἀνθρώπων δίχα.

μακαρίζω τοὺς εὐθύμους, καίπερ πένητας.

κερτόμοις καὶ ματαίοις ἔπεσιν.

τῷ μύθῳ Νέστορος ἀγορητῶν πιθανωτάτου. 70

τὰ συγγράμματα Πλάτωνος τῶν φιλοσόφων πρω-
τίστου.

μεταξὺ δυοῖν φυλάκοιν.

ἐν τῇ τρίτῃ ἡμέρᾳ περὶ ὧραν ἐννάτην.

πρὸς τοὺς θεράποντας, πενήκοντα ἀριθμῶ. 75

στέργω τὴν ὁμιλίαν τῶν κόρων ὁμηλίκων.

διαπείρω τὸν ἡνίοχον δι' ἀμφοῖν κροτάφοιν.

ἐπὶ τὰς δίπλακας πύλας τοῦ μελάθρου.

ἐχθαίρω τοὺς σιωπηλοὺς μᾶλλον τῶν πολυλόγων.

Νιρεὺς κάλλιστος τῶν ἡϊθέων. 80

τίω Κρόνον τῶν Μακάρων γεραίτατον.

ἄγω τοὺς στρατιώτας ἐπὶ τὸ ἀσθενέστατον μέρος
τοῦ φρουρίου.

λιταῖς προσπίτνω τὴν Ἀθήνην τῶν θεῶν δυνατωτάτην.

IV.—PRONOUNS.

FORMS OF PARSING.

SUBSTANTIVE PRONOUNS.

“*ἵκετεῦώ τοὺς δικαστὰς ὑμῶν ἔνεκα.*”—*ὑμῶν* is a pronoun from *σύ*: a pronoun *substantive, personal*: *plural* number: *genitive* case:¹ governed by its preposition *ἔνεκα*.

Singular.	Dual.	Plural.
N. <i>σύ</i>	N. & A. <i>σφῶ</i>	N. <i>ὑμεῖς</i>
G. <i>σοῦ</i>	G. & D. <i>σφῶν</i>	G. <i>ὑμῶν</i> (<i>the word.</i>)
D. <i>σοί</i>		D. <i>ὑμῖν</i>
A. <i>σέ</i>		A. <i>ὑμᾶς</i>

ADJECTIVE PRONOUNS.

“*οὐ κρύπτω τὴν ἐμὴν γνώμην.*”—*ἐμὴν* is a pronoun from *ἐμός*: a pronoun *adjective* of *three* terminations: *singular* number: *accusative* case: *feminine* gender: and agrees with its substantive *γνώμην*.

Singular.					
N.	<i>ὁ</i>	<i>ἡ</i>	<i>τὸ</i>	<i>ἐμός</i>	<i>ἐμή</i> <i>ἐμόν</i>
G.	<i>τοῦ</i>	<i>τῆς</i>	<i>τοῦ</i>	<i>ἐμοῦ</i>	<i>ἐμῆς</i> <i>ἐμοῦ</i>
	etc.		etc.		etc.

(Like *καλός*.)

¹ The *gender* of personal pronouns can only be inferred from the context.

EXAMPLES.

- ἱκετεύω τοὺς δικαστὰς ὑμῶν ἔνεκα.
 πέμπω σε ἔξω τῶνδε δωματίων.
 πρὸς ἡμᾶς, τυφλοῦ γέροντος θυγατέρας.
 παραντίκα ὀπλιζῶ ἑμαυτὸν καὶ τοὺς συνωμότας.
 ἐγὼ τῆσδε γῆς ἄπειμι εἰς ξένην χθόνα. 5
 ὦ σὺ, ἀνόσιε καὶ πανοῦργε.
 ἔχθιστον ζυγὸν ἐμοὶ καὶ πᾶσιν ἐνοίοις.
 οὐκ ἀλεγίζω σφῶν Ἄτρεως νιό.
 σώζω τοὺς φίλους, οὓς ἔχω.
 διὰ τὴν ὑμετέραν ῥαθυμίαν καὶ βραδυτήτα. 10
 τί ῥῆμα κλύω, ὃ συνεργέται ;
 οὐ κρύπτω τὴν ἐμὴν γνώμην.
 ὁ Παῦλος καὶ Βαρνάβας καὶ τινες ἄλλοι.
 οὐκέτι πιστεύω τῇ φήμῃ, ἣν ἀκούω.
 ἐχθροῖς τοῖς σοῖς οὐ πάρειμι φίλος. 15
 ἂ γινώσκω, οὐ πᾶσι δημοσίᾳ κηρύττω.
 αὐτὸς ἐπὶ τὴν ἡμετέραν στρατεύω πόλιν.
 λόγους τοιούτους οὐχ ὑπομένω.
 εἰς τοσαύτην ὕβρεως καὶ ἀναιδείας ἀκμήν.
 τούτων μαντευμάτων αἰδρίεις εἰμι. 20

ταῦτ' ἀπαγγέλλω ὑμετέρω δεσπότῃ.
οἷαν δουλείαν πάσχω ἀνθ' οἷας ἐλευθερίας.
ἄλλος ἐκείνου φοβερώτερος μάχῃ.
οἰκτείρω τούτους πολὺ μᾶλλον ἐκείνων.

ὦ σχέτλιε, ὑπὲρ σῶν πόνων στένω. 25

ὄντινα ἄγω εἰς κρίσιν, καταγινώσκω.
αἱ σπονδαὶ, ἃς αἰεὶ ἀρρήκτους φυλάττω.
τῆς αὐτῆς μητρὸς, τοῦ δ' αὐτοῦ πατρὸς τέκνα.
τοιούτός εἰμι καὶ τοιαύτην γνώμην ἔχω.
ποιμὴν τις, δυσμᾶθής καὶ ἄγρικός. 30

οἷα λαγχᾶν κακὰ τῆς ἐμαυτοῦ ἀμελείας ἔνεκα.
ἔγωγε οὐχ ἰμείρω τῆς ὑμετέρας πολιτείας.
ἐπ' αὐτὸ τοῦτο πρὸς σφᾶς ἤκω.
οἵμοι, οἷαν ἀγγέλλω σφῶν δυστυχίαν.
οἰμῶζω πολλοῖς δακρύοις τὴν σὴν δύσποτμον 35
τύχην.

τὰ φορτία, περὶ ὧν ταῦτά σοι γράφω.
ἀποκόπτω τὴν κεφαλὴν τῇ αὐτοῦ ἀξίνῃ.
καθ' ἐκάστην ἡμέραν σφίσι δῶρα φέρω.
τὰ νάπη, ἐν οἷς ἄρκτους καὶ ὑαίνας ἀγρεύω. 40
τοῦτο μᾶλλον φρίσσω, ἢ τὸν θάνατον αὐτόν.
διὰ τὴν ἑαυτῶν σωτηριαν καὶ ωφελειαν.

V.—VERBS.

THE VERB εἶμι.¹

FORMS OF PARSING.

“φέρω τάδ' ἀνδρικῶς δύσκλητα κλίπερ ὄντα.”—
ὄντα is a participle from the verb substantive εἶμι:
participle of the *present* tense: *plural* number:
accusative case: *neuter* gender.

εἶμι, ἴσθι, ᾶ, εἶην, εἶναι, ᾶν.

Singular.

N.	ὁ	ἡ	τὸ	ᾶν	οὔσα	ὄν
G.	τοῦ	τῆς	τοῦ	ὄντος	οὔσης	ὄντος
D.	τῷ	τῇ	τῷ	ὄντι	οὔσῃ	ὄντι
A.	τὸν	τὴν	τὸ	ὄντα	οὔσαν	ὄν

Dual.

N. & A.	τὼ	τὰ	τὼ	ὄντε	οὔσα	ὄντε
G. & D.	τοῖν	ταῖν	τοῖν	ὄντοιν	οὔσαιν	ὄντοιν

¹ N.B.—The verb εἶμι is so irregular in all its moods and tenses, that any attempt to derive them one from another, after the manner of other verbs, would only occasion additional difficulty. The pupil must, therefore, simply learn it by rote, as it is given in page 97 of the Greek Grammar. The rules for the formation of the tenses will be given under the next head.

Plural.

- N. οἱ αἱ τὰ ὄντες οὖσαι ὄντα
 G. τῶν τῶν τῶν ὄντων οὔσων ὄντων
 D. τοῖς ταῖς τοῖς οὔσι οὔσαις οὔσι
 A. τοὺς τὰς τὰ ὄντας οὔσας ὄντα (*the word*).

EXAMPLES.

- καλὸς μὲν ἐστὶν ὁδε μῦθος, ἀλλ' οὐκ ἀληθής.
 ἡμεῖς ἐσμεν ὑμετέρα γῇ εὐμενέστατοι.
 εἵπερ ἐγὼ μάντις εἰμὶ, καὶ τερασκόπος.
 τίνες ἀνδρῶν ἦσαν τοιαῦδε σφαγῆς πρακτῆρες ;
 κωφὸς εἷς, ὥς πέτρος ἢ θαλάσσιος κλύδων. 5
 οὐδὲν ἔχθιόν ἐστι βουλῆς κακῆς.
 ποιμὴν ἦσθα, ἐν τοῖς ἀγροῖς οἰκέτης.
 ἀληθεῖς εἰσιν οἱ λόγοι, ὥς ἔγωγ' εἰκάζω.
 βοηθὸς ἡμῖν ἔστω ὁ Ζεὺς πανόπτης καὶ παγκρατής.
 ἀναίτιοί ἐστε, καὶ ἔσεσθε ἀδεεῖς. 10
 ἔστω παρ' ὑμῖν σιγῇ, πολὺλᾶλοι γάρ ἐστε.
 ἀπονέμω τιμὴν τοῖς γονεῦσιν, ὥς ἄμεμπτος ὦ καὶ
 ἀνέγκλητος.
 ἐὰν στράτευμα τῶν νησιωτῶν πολυπληθὲς ᾖ, πῶς ἂν
 ἀσφαλεῖς ἐσόμεθα ; 15
 ὥς ἂν σκοποὶ ᾗτε τοῦδ' ἀποκρύφου δόλου.
 νῦν αὖθις σωτὴρ ἴσθι, καὶ ἀμύντωρ τῷ σῷ λαῷ.

ἔτοιμοι ἔστων ἐφ' ὁδὸν, ὅταν ὄρθρος ᾖ.
 ὄνειδος εἶη καὶ φυγὴ τοῖς ἐναντίοις, ὑμῖν δὲ νίκη.
 μήποτ' ἔσοιτό μοι πότμος φυγὰς εἶναι, καὶ 20
 αἰχμάλωτος.

μήτ' εἶην πολλῶν δεσπότης, μήτ' αὐτὸς δοῦλος.
 πολιτειῶν ἀπασῶν νομίζω φαυλοτάτην εἶναι τὴν δημοκρατίαν.

εὐτελέστερόν ἐστιν ἄψεκτον εἶναι ἢ ἐπαινετόν. 25
 ἐκβάλλω αὐτὸν ὡς ὄντα τῆσδε χθονὸς ἀναστατήρα.
 φέρω τὰδ' ἀνδρῆκῶς, δύσκλητα καίπερ ὄντα.
 θέλω μήτ' ἀτυχῆς εἶναι μήτ' εὐτυχῆς ὑπὲρ μέτρου.
 αἰσχιστον εἶναι νόσημα ἀκόλαστον γλῶσσαν κρίνω.
 συναγείρω πάντας τοὺς ἔνδον περιτειχισμοῦ 30
 ὄντας.

ἡμεῖς ἐλεύθεροι, καίπερ πενιχοὶ καὶ ἐνδεεῖς, ἐσόμεθα.
 ἄμεινόν ἐστιν ἀσφᾶλῇ εἶναι ἢ δυνατόν.
 ἐν δὲ τοῖς Πέρσαις ἄνδρες οὐκ εἰσι, πλὴν τοῦδε.
 ὅπως ἔσονται πείθαρχοι καὶ λόγων ὑπήκοοι. 35
 δυσφόρητόν ἐστιν ὑπὸ φίλων καὶ ὁμαιμόνων
 ἄτιμον εἶναι.

μαιφόνοι ὄντες καὶ μέτοχοι τοῦδ' ἀθεμίστου φόνου.
 ἀνδρεῖον εἶναί σε, κοῦ λιποτάκτην ἀκούω.

παθήματα, ἐν οἷς ἀνάλυσις οὐδεμία ἐστὶ κακῶν. 40
 ποῦ δ' ἔστ' ἐκείνου τοῦ ταλαιπώρου τάφος ;
 εἴ τινές εἰσιν ἐν φρουρίῳ στασιῶται, ζημία ἔστω
 θάνατος.

οὐ φεύγω ὑμετέραν ὀργήν, καίπερ οὖσαν πικράν. .
 μάρτυς ἦν ὁ πατήρ τῆς νεανίδος. 45
 περιχάρεις ὄντες καὶ πληρεῖς ἐσθλῆς ἐλπίδος.
 ἀτιμίας οὐδέν ἐστι λυπηρότερον, οὐδ' ἔσται ποτέ.
 ἵν' ὦμεν ἔνδοξοι καὶ αἰεὶ νικηταί, ὥς οἱ πατέρες ἦσαν.
 σοὶ πάντα λέγω, κοινωνῶ ὄντι τῶν κρυφαίων συμ-
 βουλευμάτων. 50

δάμαρ ἔσεσθαι μέλλω τοῦδε τοῦ νεανίου.
 ἱατρὸς μόνος εἰ τῆσδε λυπηρᾶς νόσου.
 ποῦ δῆτ' ἂν εἶεν οἱ ξένοι ; ἐκτὸς ἢ ἐντὸς δωμάτων ;
 παῖς ὢν πατρὸς φαιδιμόυ καὶ μητρὸς αἰδεσίμου.
 ἦν ὁ πᾶς ἄριθμος τῶν νεῶν ἐξήκοντα καὶ ὀκτώ. 55
 ἀνδρώδης καίπερ ὢν, γυναικὸς εἰς ὑπήκοος.
 θέλω ἄϊδρις μᾶλλον ἢ κακῶν εἶναι φράδμων.
 εὐεξαπάτητος μᾶλλον ἐσοίμην, ἢ αὐτὸς φέναξ.

VI.—VERBS IN Ω.—ACTIVE VOICE.

FORMS OF PARSING.

Present Tense.

“ἡ πόλις τρέφει τὸν βασιλέα καὶ τοὺς σὺν αὐτῷ.”—τρέφει is a verb from τρέφω: a verb in ω: of the *first* conjugation: *active* voice: *indicative* mood: *present* tense: *singular* number: *third* person: and agrees with the nominative πόλις.

Present τρέφω.—τρέφε, τρέφω, τρέφοιμι, τρέφειν, τρέφων.

Sing.	τρέφω	τρέφεις	τρέφει (<i>the word.</i>)
Dual		τρέφετον	τρέφετον
Plur.	τρέφομεν	τρέφετε	τρέφουσι

Future.

“ἡ μνήμη τῶν καλῶν πράξεων μενεῖ.”—μενεῖ is a verb from μένω: a verb in ω of the *fourth* conjugation: *active* voice: *indicative* mood: *future* tense: *singular* number: *third* person: agrees with its nominative μνήμη.

Present μένω: the future is formed from the present, by changing the last syllable in the fifth

conjugation into ω circumflexed, as μένω, μενῶ.

μενῶ, μενοῖμι, μενεῖν, μενῶν.

Sing.	μενῶ	μενεῖς	μενεῖ (<i>the word.</i>)
Dual		μενεῖτον	μενεῖτον
Plur.	μενοῦμεν	μενεῖτε	μενοῦσι

Perfect and Pluperfect.

“ἐσταύρωσαν τοὺς πονηροὺς, οἱ τόνδ’ ὄλεθρον ἐβεβουλεύκεσαν.”—ἐβεβουλεύκεσαν is a verb from βουλεύω : a verb of the *fifth* conjugation : *active* voice : *indicative* mood : *pluperfect* tense : *plural* number : *third* person : and agrees with its nominative αὐτοὶ, understood.

Present βουλεύω : the future is formed from the present by changing the last syllable, in the fifth conjugation, into σω, as βουλεύω, βουλεύσω.

The perfect active is formed from the future by changing, in the fifth conjugation, σω into κα, as βουλεύσω, βούλεuka : and by prefixing the reduplication, as βεβούleuka.

The pluperfect active is formed from the perfect by changing α into ειν, and prefixing the augment, as βεβούleuka, ἐβεβουλεύκειν.

βεβούleuka, ἐβεβουλεύκειν, βεβούleuke, βεβουλεύκω, βεβουλεύκοιμι, βεβουλεκέμαι, βεβουλεκῶς.

Plural.

ἐβεβουλεύκειν ἐβεβουλεύκεις ἐβεβουλεύκει
 ἐβεβουλευκείτην ἐβεβουλευκείτην
 ἐβεβουλεύκειμεν ἐβεβουλεύκειτε ἐβεβουλεύκεισαν
 and ἐβεβουλεύκεσαν (*the word.*)

Imperfect.

“ἐπ’ ἀκόνῃ τὴν μάχαιραν, ἔθηνεν, ἰμείρων μάχης.”—ἔθηνεν is a verb from θήγω : a verb in *ω* of the *second* conjugation : *active* voice : *indicative* mood : *imperfect* tense : *singular* number : *third* person : and agrees with its nominative αὐτός, understood.

Present θήγω : the imperfect is formed from the present by changing *ω* into *ον*, and prefixing the augment, as θήγω, ἔθηνον.

θήγω, ἔθηνον, θήγε, θήγω, θήγοιμι, θήγειν, θήγων.

Singular.

ἔθηνον	ἔθηνες	ἔθηνε
	ἐθηνέτην	ἐθηνέτην
ἐθήγομεν	ἐθήγετε	ἔθηνον

and, adding the *ν* before a vowel, ἔθηνεν (*the word.*)

First Aorist.

“πύλας ἀνοιξον ἐτοιμάσον πάντα.”—ἐτοιμάσον is a verb from ἐτοιμάζω: a verb in ω of the *third* conjugation: *active* voice: *imperative* mood: *first aorist* tense: *singular* number: *second* person: and agrees with its nominative σύ, understood.

Present ἐτοιμάζω: the future is formed from the present by changing the last syllable in the third conjugation into σω, as ἐτοιμάζω, ἐτοιμάσω.

The first aorist is formed from the future by changing the ω into α, and prefixing the augment, as ἐτοιμάσω, ἠτοιμάσα.

ἠτοιμάσα, ἐτοιμάσον, ἐτοιμάσω, ἐτοιμάσαιμι, ἐτοιμάσαι, ἐτοιμάσας.

Sing.	ἐτοιμάσον (<i>the word</i>)	ἐτοιμασάτω
Dual	ἐτοιμάσᾱτον	ἐτοιμασάτων
Plur.	ἐτοιμάσατε	ἐτοιμασάτωσαν
		οἱ ἐτοιμασάντων

Second Aorist.

“τὸν βεβουλευκότα ταῦτα, ἐκβάλωμεν.”—ἐκβάλωμεν is a verb from ἐκβάλλω: a verb in ω of the *fourth* conjugation: *active* voice: *subjunctive* mood:

second aorist tense: plural number: first person:
and agrees with its nominative ἡμεῖς, understood.

Present (dropping the preposition) βάλλω: root [βάλω]: the second aorist active is formed from the root by changing ω into ον, and prefixing the augment, as βάλε, ἔβαλον.

ἔβαλον, βάλε, βάλω, βάλοιμι, βαλεῖν, βαλών.

Sing.	βάλω	βάλῃς	βάλῃ
Dual		βάλητον	βάλητον
Plur.	βάλωμεν	βάλητε	βάλωσι

and, adding the preposition, ἐκβάλωμεν (*the word.*)

Contracted Form of the Fifth Conjugation.

“οἱ Ἀρκάδες ὁρῶντες τὴν τῶν συμμάχων τροπὴν, ῥαδίως ἐνίκησαν.”—ὁρῶντες is a participle from ὁράω: a verb in ω of the *fifth* conjugation: *of the contracted form: active voice: participle of the present tense: plural number: nominative case: masculine gender: and agrees with its nominative οἱ Ἀρκάδες.*

ὁράω ὁρῶ, ὄραε ὄρα, ὁράω ὁρῶ, ὁράοιμι ὁρῶμι,
ὁράειν ὁρᾶν, ὁράων ὁρῶν.

Singular.

- N. ὁ ἡ τὸ ὁράων ὁρῶν, ὁράουσα ὁρῶσα, ὁράον ὁρῶν
 G. τοῦ τῆς τοῦ ὁράοντος ὁρῶντος, ὁραούσης ὁρώσης
 ὁράοντος ὁρῶντος
 D. τῷ τῇ τῷ ὁράοντι ὁρῶντι, ὁραούσῃ ὁρώσῃ, ὁράοντι
 ὁρῶντι
 A. τὸν τὴν τὸ ὁράοντα ὁρῶντα, ὁράουσιν ὁρῶσαν, ὁράον
 ὁρῶν
 V. ὦ ὁράων ὁρῶν, ὁράουσα ὁρῶσα, ὁράον ὁρῶν

Dual.

- N.&A. τὼ τὰ τὼ ὁράοντε ὁρῶντε, ὁραούσα ὁρώσα,
 ὁράοντε ὁρῶντε
 G.&D. τοῖν ταῖν τοῖν ὁραόντοιιν ὁρῶντοιιν, ὁραούσαιιν
 ὁρώσαιιν, ὁραόντοιιν ὁρῶντοιιν
 V. ὦ ὁράοντε ὁρῶντε, ὁραούσα ὁρῶσα,
 ὁράοντε ὁρῶντε

Plural.

- N. οἱ αἱ τὰ ὁράοντες ὁρῶντες (*the word*), ὁράουσιν
 ὁρῶσαι, ὁράοντα ὁρῶντα
 G. τῶν τῶν τῶν ὁραόντων ὁρῶντων, ὁραουσῶν ὁρῶσῶν,
 ὁραόντων ὁρῶντων
 D. τοῖς ταῖς τοῖς ὁράουσι ὁρῶσι, ὁραούσαις ὁρώσαις,
 ὁράουσι ὁρῶσι
 A. τοὺς τὰς τὰ ὁράοντας ὁρῶντας, ὁραούσας ὁρώσας,
 ὁράοντα ὁρῶντα
 V. ὦ ὁράοντες ὁρῶντες, ὁράουσιν ὁρῶσαι,
 ὁράοντα ὁρῶντα

EXAMPLES.

οἶος ἄλσεινῶ κῆρα μέλαιναν.

ἡ πόλις τρέφει τὸν βασιλέα καὶ τοὺς σὺν αὐτῷ.

οἱ πρυτάνεις λύουσι τὴν ἐκκλησίαν.

ἰκετεύετε τὴν τῶν θεῶν συγγνώμην.

ἡ Σπάρτη πασῶν τῶν πόλεων διαφέρει. 5

ἀγᾶθοί εἰσιν οἱ κύνες καὶ διώκουσι τοὺς λύκους.

ἡ μνήμη τῶν καλῶν πράξεων μενεῖ.

μετὰ τὴν μάχην συλήσετε τοὺς νεκρούς.

νυκτὸς λάθρα τὰς γυναῖκας ἐκπέμψομεν.

διὰ τοῦτο κτενοῦμέν σε νηλεῶς. 10

οἱ παλαιοὶ τοὺς ἥρωας ὡς θεοὺς τετιμῆκασι.

πολλάκις ἤδη νενικήκατε αὐτούς.

περὶ νεῶν παρασκευῆς ἤδη συμβεβουλεύκαμεν.

δεινῆς μετὰ κλαγγῆς τόξου νεῦρον ἔψαλκε.

τεθύκασι βοῦς ἐκάτὸν καὶ διακοσίους ἄρνας. 15

ἀφθόνως ἐπίνομεν ἄκρατον οἶνον.

ἐπ' ἀκόνη τὴν μάχαιραν ἔθηγεν, ἰμείρων μάχης.

ἐθανμάζετε τὸ δάπεδον καὶ τὴν ὀροφὴν τοῦ ναοῦ ;

οἱ θεσμοθέται ἐνιαυτὸν μόνον ἤρχον.

ᾠρυσσον τὰ θεμέλια, καὶ λίθους ἡτοιμάζον. 20

ἐτετελευτήκει ὁ πάππος, γεραίτατος ὢν.

οὐκέτ' ἡγγέλκειν τοῖς τοκεῦσι τὸν τοῦ παιδίου μόνον.
ἔσταύρωσα τοὺς πονηροὺς, οὐ τόνδ' ὄλεθρον ἐβεβου-
λεύκεσαν.

ὁ προστάτης ἐγεγράφει ἐπιστολὴν πρὸς τὸν 25
στρατόν.

συνωμόται ἐσίγησαν πάντες ὁμοθυμᾶδόν.

ἔσωσα τὴν πόλιν τῇ ἑμαυτοῦ ἀνδρείᾳ.

ἐδίψησα καὶ οὐδεὶς ἐπότισέ με.

οἱ ἀλκίεις ἀπέπλυναν τὰ δίκτυα. 30

ὁ βασιλεὺς ἀνιᾶρῶς ἡμᾶς ἐβλαψεν.

ὁδοὺς εὐθείας ἔταμε¹ καὶ τὰ ἄλλα διεκόσμησε.

οἱ συλητῆρες ἐφύγον καὶ τὴν λείαν ἔλιπον.

τοὺς θησαυροὺς ἐν ἄντροις ἐκρύβομεν.

ἔπραθον τοὺς περιωίκους ἀγροὺς καὶ οἰκήτορας 35
ἐκτᾶνον.

ράβδῳ ξυλίνῃ τὴν κεφαλὴν ἔτυπον.

ἀκούετε τῶν ἐγκλημάτων, ὦ δικασταί.

μηδεὶς με φαῦλον² κάσθενῇ νομιζέτω.

καθαρίσον πρῶτον τὸ ἐντὸς τοῦ ποτηρίου. 40

¹ If the pupil cannot find in the Lexicon the present tense of any verb according to the regular formation, he is recommended to consult the Appendix at the end of the Book.

² Contracted from καὶ ἀσθενῇ.

στρατιῶται μὴ φονευόντων τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους.
 πύλας ἀνοιξόν· ἐτοίμασον πάντα μετὰ σπουδῆς.
 ἔχουσι Μωσέα καὶ τοὺς προφῆτας· ἀκουσάτωσαν
 αὐτῶν.

ὥς τάχιστα σπεῦδε, καὶ τὰς θύρας σύγκλειε. 45

ἀγνισάτω τις πυρσφὶ τὸ μέλαθρον.

τὴν τόλμαν αὐτῶν μὴ δείσητε.

καλέσω τὸν διφρηλάτην, ἐὰν κελεύητε.

ἱκετεύω σε μὴ με λήπηςμόνον.

ἐάν τις ἀπολύσῃ τὴν γυναῖκα καὶ γαμήσῃ ἄλλην. 50

ἔσπευδον δέσας, μὴ ὁ βούτης βεβήκη.

ἐάσωμεν αὐτὸν ἔκκλητον· ὀργίλος γάρ ἐστι.

ὅπου ἂν ἡμᾶς ἄγῃ, μένωμεν ἡσυχοί.

ἵνα τριάκοντα δραχμὰς ἕκαστος λαμβάνῃ.

ἐδήλωσεν ὥς μήποτε τὴν Τροίαν πέρσοιεν. 55

ὅπως ἢ τεῖχος ἢ ποταμὸν ὀπισθεν ἔχοι.

εὖ σε πάλιν πέμψειεν ὁ Λοξίας μέγας.

εἴ τις ἀκριβῶς τὴν ἀλήθειαν ἐξετάσειε.

εἴ τις ἀμαρτάνοι, ἡμεῖς κολάσωμεν αὐτόν.

ἐθρέψαμεν λάθρα, μὴ Πάρις γήμεί σε. 60

εἰ τήνδ' ἀποκτείνειεν κόρην, ζημία ἔστω θάνατος.

ὅπως ὑγιαίνοιεν καὶ ἰσχύοιεν οἱ στρατιῶται.

ὅτι πικρὰ γράφω, οὐ δεῖ θαυμάζειν.

παραμυθία ἐστὶν τῶν γονέων κεκοσμηκέναι
τάφον. 65

τὰ φορτία εἰς τὴν ἡπειρον κομῖσαι θέλω.
οὐκ ὀκνήσουσιν οἱ φίλοι ἀμύνειν αὐτῷ.
βέλτιον ἢν ἀκριβῶς τὰληθῇ ἐξετάσαι.
οὐδεὶς ἀνδρείως ἂν θέλοι τὸν ἐχθρὸν λάθρα κτείνειν.
λέγω τὸν Λυκοῦργον καλῶς νομοθετῆσαι. 70

πῶς ἂν τις αἰσχύνοιτο, ὅσια πράττων;
κοπιάσαντες δι' ὅλης τῆς ἡμέρας, ὕπνου χρίζομεν.
τῷ τελευτήσαντι τιμὴν μεγάλην παρέχετε.
μὴ κολάζετε τοὺς μηδὲν ἡδικοτάτας.
τὸν βεβουλευκότα ταῦτα ἐκβάλλωμεν ἄνευ οἴκτου. 75
μηδεὶς ἀτιμᾶζων τὴν ἐορτὴν τιμωρίαν φευγέτω.
φυλάξας ἀσέληνον νύκτα, ἔφυγεν ἐκ τοῦ στρατο-
πέδου.

κριθὴν καὶ λευκὸν πυρὸν ἐν τοῖς ἀγροῖς σπερών.
θερμὸν σίδηρον ἐν ὕδατι ψυχρῷ βαφών. 80

CONTRACTED FORM OF THE FIFTH
CONJUGATION.

εὐθύς ἐξ τριήρεις ἐπλήρουν καὶ τέσσαρας ὀλκάδας.
ἡμεῖς ὑπὲρ πάντας ἄλλους εἰρήνης ἐπιθυμοῦμεν.

καταφρονῶ τῆς δόξης τῶν πολλῶν.

ὕμεις μὴ ζητεῖτε τί φάγητε ἢ τί πίνητε.

ὅλον τὸ πρᾶγμα δήλου, εἰ θέλεις. 85

οἱ ἐπίκουροι προθυμῶς ἠκολούθουν.

ὁρᾶτε, ἐπιτέλλω ὑμῖν, μηδεὶς γνωσκέτω.

ὕμεις δέ, ἐὰν βεβαιῶτε τοὺς νόμους, δίκαιοι ἔστε.

ὄφρα ἡ τῶν φίλων ἐπικουρία τὴν λύπην ἐλάττω ποιῇ.

ταῦτα λέγω, ἵνα μὴ ῥήμασι πολεμήτε, ἀλλ' ἔργοις. 90

τοῖς τῶν γαμετῶν τέκνοις τὰς μητρικὰς λέγουσι

φθονεῖν.

εἰ θέλοιτε σκοπεῖν καὶ ζητεῖν τὸ πρᾶγμα.

μήποτε φθονοῖν τοῖς πλουσίοις οὖσιν ἀδίκους.

τὸ μὴ ζῆν κρεῖττον δοκεῖ, ἢ ζῆν κακῶς. 95

οἱ Θεσσαλοὶ στρατηλατοῦντες ἐπ' αὐτοὺς ἐνίκη-

σαν ῥαδίως.

τὰ σκῦλα τῶν βαρβάρων χαίρεις ὁρῶσα;

πέμψας πρὸς τὸν κυβερνήτην ἡρώτα τί χρὴ ποιεῖν.

παραινεῖς ἡμᾶς τὰς πόλεις αὐτόνομους ἔαν; 100

ματαλοὶς λόγοις ἐνοχλῶν τοῖς συμβούλοις.

οἱ ἀπατῶντες τοὺς ἄλλους, ὑπὲρ πάντας ἑαυτοὺς

ἀπατῶσι.

- τὸν γέροντα ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ ἐσυρίζετε;
 πῶς τις ψεύδους τοῦτο τολμήσει λαλεῖν; 105
 πῶς ἂν πλουτήσαιμι, ὦ Ζεῦ; πλούτου χρήζω.
 οἱ λοιποὶ, ὁρῶντες τὴν τῶν συμμάχων τροπὴν, ἀνε-
 χώρουν.
 ὅστις ἀκούει τάδε ῥήματα, εὖ νοείτω, καὶ φυλαττέτω.
 τίς τὸν βουκόλον ἐξ ἀγρῶν δεῦρο καλέσειεν; 110
 πρὸς σὸν οἶκον ἄγων, σῶσόν με, ἐπικίνδυνον ὄντα.
 πάτερ, ποίησόν με ὡς ἕνα τῶν μισθίων σου.
 ὦ πάτρα, βεβοήθηκά σοι καὶ λόγῳ καὶ ἔργῳ.
 Πυθαγόρας τοὺς μαθητὰς σιωπᾶν ἐς πέντε ἔτη
 παρήγει. 115
 οὐδεὶς σου μᾶλλον ἐλευθερίας καὶ αὐταρκειᾶς ἀπο-
 λέλαυκεν.
 κελεύσω τὸν υἱὸν μετὰ τῆς μητρὸς αὐτοῦ δειπνεῖν.
 ἔφρασε θανάτον ἅμα ἡοὶ σφι μέλλοντα ἔσεσθαι.
 καθελκύσας τὰς τριήρεις σώας οὔσας, ἀπέπλει. 120
 ἵνα μηδεὶς ἐξαγγείλῃ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν ψήφων.
 ἀνὴρ λέγειν τε δοκῶν καὶ βουλευεῖν τὰ κράτιστα.
 ὅπως ἂν τάχιστα τε καὶ μάλιστα βλάπτωμεν τοὺς
 βιαστάς.
 οὐ τὴν ἡδονὴν οἱ γέροντες διώκουσιν, ἀλλ' ὥφέ- 125
 λειαν.

τὸν φιλοῦντα καὶ εὖ ποιοῦντα οὐδεὶς δυσχεραίνει.
 λέγουσι τὸν Γοργίαν βεβιωκέναι ἐς μακρὸν γῆρας.
 μόνοι κατέμειναν οἱ πρεσβεῖς σὺν ταῖς γραυσί.
 διαμένει ἡ ἀγαθῶν φιλία, ἕως ἂν ἀγαθοὶ ᾧσιν. 130
 Ὅμηρος Ἀγαμέμνονα ποιμένα λαῶν ὀνομάζει.
 γονεῖς δοκοῦσι τέκνα στέργειν, ὥς ἑαυτούς.
 οἱ φυγάδες σὺν πολλῷ στρατεύματι οἰκάδε ἐπεπλεύ-
 κεσαν.
 ἀπεδήμησα ἐς Καρχηδόνα, καὶ αὖθις ἐς Σικε- 135
 λίαν ἔπλευσα.
 οὐ φιλοῦμεν ἐκείνους, οὐ μὴ τὰ αὐτὰ διωκωσι.
 παρήσαν οἱ βάρβαροι μεγάλῃν δυνάμιν ἡθροικότες.
 ὅσα ἂν θέλητε ἵνα ποιῶσιν ὑμῖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι, καὶ
 ὑμεῖς ποιεῖτε αὐτοῖς. 140
 ὑψηλαὶ καὶ συνεχεῖς περὶ πηγὴν αἱ πλατᾶνοι πεφύ-
 κᾶσι.
 στείλας αὐτοῦ τὴν θυγατέρα ἐσθήτη δουλείᾳ ἐξέ-
 πεμπεν ἐφ' ὕδωρ, ἔχουσιν ὑδρίαν.
 ὄντινα αὐτῶν ἀστῶν κρίνωσι μέγιστον καὶ 145
 ἰσχυρότατον εἶναι, ἀξιούσι βασιλεύειν.

VII.—VERBS IN Ω.—MIDDLE VOICE.

FORMS OF PARSING.

“ ἡ ἀλώπηξ ἐπειρᾷτο φυγεῖν.”—ἐπειρᾷτο is a verb from πειράω: a verb in ω of the *fifth* conjugation: *middle* voice: *indicative* mood: *imperfect* tense: *singular* number: *third* person: and agrees with its *nominative* ἀλώπηξ.

Present πειράω: the present middle is formed from the present active by changing ω into ομαι, as πειράω πειράομαι.

The imperfect middle is formed from the present by changing μαι into μην, and prefixing the augment, as πειράομαι, ἐπειράομην: ἐπειράομην, ἐπειρώμην—πειράου, πειρώ—πειράωμαι, πειρώμαι—πειραοίμην, πειρώμην—πειράεσθαι, πειρᾷσθαι—πειραόμενος, πειρώμενος.

	Singular.	
ἐπειράομην		ἐπειρώμην
ἐπειράου		ἐπειρώ
ἐπειράετο		ἐπειρᾷτο (<i>the word</i>).
	Dual.	
ἐπειράομεθον		ἐπειρώμεθον
ἐπειράεσθην		ἐπειράσθην
ἐπειράεσθην		ἐπειράσθην
	Plural.	
ἐπειράομεθα		ἐπειρώμεθα
ἐπειράεσθε		ἐπειρᾷσθε
ἐπειράοντο		ἐπειρῶντο

EXAMPLES.

οἱ πολλοὶ οἶονται ἀπάντων ἀγαθῶν ἄριστον εἶναι
τὴν εὐδαιμονίαν.

οὔτε πιθάνος ὁ μῦθος οὗτος φαίνεται, οὔτε δόκιμος.
διαλέγεται ὁ πρεσβεὺς σὺν τοῖς φυλάρχοις ἐν τῇ
ἀγορᾷ. 5

καθίζομαι ἐπὶ θρόνῳ ἄνευ δειμᾶτος, δεσπότης ὢν.
οὔτε τοῖς θεοῖς πείθεσθε, οὔτε τοῖς ἄρχουσι.
αἰδοῦνται πάντες καὶ σέβονται τὸν πολύμητιν ἄνδρα.
ὁ εὐδαίμων οὐδὲν ἡττον δεήσεται φίλων.
θεάσσονται πάντα ἃ ποιήσεις οἱ Μάκαρες, καὶ 10
τιμωρήσονται.

νόσον, ὀδύνην, θάνατον οὐδεμῖα φεύξει μηχάνῃ.
σιωπήσομαι καὶ λόγον τόνδε πρὸς οὐδένα ἐρῶ.
ὦ ἄναξ, ὅποι ἂν ἐκπέμπης ἡμᾶς, πορευσόμεθα.
ὁ ψεύστης οὗτος πειράσεται καὶ ἡμᾶς ἐξαπατᾶν. 15
ὁρῶν τὸν κίνδυνον ὁ κυβερνήτης κέκραγε.
τὸν πότμον αἰεὶ στένω ἐξ ὅτου τὴν πάτραν λέλοιπα.
δεδοικᾶμεν, μὴ ὁ βούτης βεβήκη πρὸς τὴν καλύβην.
ἡνίοχος τοὺς ἵππους διπλῶ κέντρῳ πέπληγε.

συγκαλέσαντες τοὺς συγγενεῖς ἀπωλοφύροντο 20
τὴν συμφορὰν.

παρεκελεύετο αὐτοῖς ὁ Νικόλας, ὅτι ἀνάγκη εἶη
ναυμάχειν.

θεασάμενοι πάντα οἱ κατάσκοποι ἀπηλλάσσοντο
ὀπίσω. 25

περῶντες τὴν φάραγγα ἐπορευόμεθα εἰς τὴν ὕλην.
ἀλώπηξ, ἀκούσασα τὸν ψόφον, ἐπειρᾶτο φυγεῖν.
ἀκούσαντες ταύτην τὴν ἀγγελίαν ἐγεγήθησαν σφόδρα.
νεανίσκον ὀρφανὸν ὄντα ἐκ παιδίας αὐτὸς ἐτε-
τρόφειν. 30

κυνηγέτης ἀκοντίῳ τὸ θηρίον διὰ πλευρὰν ἐτετύπει.
ἐπεφεύγεσαν οἱ θεράποντες ὀρῶντες τὸν λέοντα.
ὁ Θεὸς ἐξελέξατο τοὺς πατέρας ἡμῶν.

οἱ φρουροὶ καλῶς ἡμύναντο τοὺς πολιορκητὰς ἕως
μεσημβρίας. 35

ἐμηχανήσω τόνδε δόλον, ὦ πανουργότατε ;
Ἀλέξανδρος ἐκπέρσας Θήβας μόνης τῆς Πινδάρου
οἰκίας ἐφείσατο.

οἱ ναυπηγοὶ ἐπὶ ῥητῆς ἡμέρας τὰς τριήρεις οὐκ ἐποι-
ήσαντο. 40

ὄλην τὴν Ἀσίαν μέχρι Ἰνδοῦ ποταμοῦ κατεστρε-
ψάμην.

ἡμεῖς δὲ, ἀπ' ὄρθρου ἐς ἐσπέραν μαχόμενοι, πάντες
ἐκαμόμεθα.

ἐβάλλοντο ἀπὸ τειχῶν πύσσαν θερμὴν, καὶ ὀϊστοὺς 45
ἐμπύρους.

βάκτρῳ τὴν τοῦ ἀλαζόνος κεφαλὴν ἐτυπόμεν.

• ἐτράποντο πάλιν οἱ ὀδεῖται, ὀρώντες τὴν θύελλαν.

δείπνῃ καὶ φόρμυγι καὶ μούσαις ἐταρπόμεθα.

ὁ υἱὸς αὐτοῦ ὑπολίπετό τι ἐς πατρὸς μνήμην, 50
πόλισμα γὰρ ἔκτισεν.

παύσασθε ἄδικα ποιοῦντες, ὦ φίλοι.

εὐτυχῶν μὴ ἴσθι ὑπερήφανος, ἀτυχῶν μὴ ταπεινοῦ.

τρία τάδε ἀπεφθέγγετο Σόλων, μὴ ψεύδου μὴ
κακοῖς ὀμίλει γονέας αἰδοῦ. 55

ὄντινα χειροτονήσητε στρατηγὸν, τούτῳ πείθεσθε.

περιβᾶλον τὸ ἱμάτιόν σου καὶ ἀκολούθει μοι.

ἐλεύθερος πᾶς τολμησάσθω ¹τᾷ ἀληθῇ λέγειν.

σκεψώμεθα τοὺς ὅρκους τούςδε, ὦ συνέταιροι.

ἰσχυρὸς ὢν πρῶτος ἴσθι, ὅπως οἱ πλησίοι αἰδῶνται 60
μᾶλλον ἢ φοβῶνται.

ἂν ἢ δίκαια καὶ εὖορκα, ταῦτα ψηφίσθητε.

ἀκριβῶς ὑμῖν ἐντέλλομαι ὅπως φυλάσσησθε τὴν
πλεονεξίαν.

¹ τᾷ ἀληθῇ, i. e. τὰ ἀληθῆ.

ἦκω ὅπως παρεξοίμην μάρτυρας τοῦ φόνου. 65

ὁ πατήρ συνεβουλεύετο μετὰ τῶν φίλων, ὅ,τι διδά-
ξαιτό με.

πόλιν νεμοίμην ἀσφᾶλῃ καὶ ἐλευθέραν.

δεινότητον ἂν εἴη, εἰ τοῦτο βουλεύσαισθε.

ὅταν καιρὸς δοκῇ εἶναι στρατοπεδεύεσθαι. 70

μακρὸν ἂν εἴη καταριθμήσασθαι τὰ πάντα ὀνόματα.

ἐκ κακῶν πεφευγῆναι ἡδιστον δοκεῖ· ἐς κακὸν δὲ
τοὺς φίλους ἄγειν, ἀλγεινόν.

οὐδὲν¹ ἔργον ἐστὶ ταῦτα θρηνεῖσθαι μάτην.

οὐ δύναμαι τὴν χήραν καὶ τοὺς ὀρφανούς παῖδας 75
παραμυθήσασθαι.

ἐδέοντο τοῦ ἑκατοντάρχου ἡγεῖσθαι ἐπὶ τοὺς στασι-
ώτας.

ὁ βασιλεὺς ταῦτα ἀκούσας ἔλεγε ψεύδεσθαι σφᾶς,
καὶ ὡς ψευδομένους θανάτῳ ἐξημίου. 80

οὐ δῆλόν ἐστι τῷ ἀγρὸν φυτευσάμενῳ ὅστις καρπώ-
σεται, οὐδὲ τῷ οἰκίαν οἰκοδομησαμένῳ ὅστις οἰκήσει.

οἱ δὲ γείτονες, ὀργισάμενοι διὰ τὴν ὑβριν τῶν βαρ-
βάρων, ἐστρατεύοντο ἐπ' αὐτούς.

¹ οὐδὲν ἔργον "no use," lit. "no work."

ἐξητάζετο τοὺς φύλακας περὶ τοῦ ἐρμηνέως, δεδιὼς 85
 μὴ πεφεύγῃ.
 ἤρξε τῶν Λυδῶν Ἀλυάττης, καὶ ἄχρι Μιλήτου ἐστρα-
 τεύσατο, τὴν Ἰωνίαν καταστρεφόμενος.

συνεγράψατο Ἡρόδοτος βίβλους ἐννέα, οὓς Μούσας
 ὠνομάσκειτο. 90

περὶ δέϊλῃν ὀψίαν ὁ δῆμος λουσάμενος ὥχετο.
 κάλει τοὺς βασανίστας, εἰ θέλεις ἔγωγε τὴν σὴν
 ὕβριν τυραννικὴν οὐ φοβοῦμαι.
 ἠϋξᾶτο Φιλόξενός τις, ὑψοφάγος ὢν, τὸν φάρυγγα
 γεράνου μακρότερον ἔχειν. 95
 τρίτῳ ἔτει τοῦ πολέμου ἅπαντες παρσκευάζοντο,
 ὥς ἐς Ἀττικὴν ἐσβαλοῦντες.

Κίμων συμπληρώσας στόλον ναυτικόν, καὶ τὴν τῶν
 πολεμίων χώραν περιπλεύσας, ἐληΐζετο.

σιτοῦνται οἱ Τρωγλοδύται ὄφεις καὶ σαύρους 100
 καὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα.

οἱ μακάριοι καὶ οἱ δυσδαίμονες ἐξ ἴσου τῆς τῶν
 φίλων παρουσίας ὀρέγονται.

Βίας ὁ Πριηνεὺς κόρας αἰχμαλώτους τινὰς λυτρω-
σάμενος, ἔθρεψεν ὡς θυγατέρας καὶ ἐς πα- 105
τρίδα ἀπέστειλεν.

μετὰ τὴν μάχην ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος ἔπεμψεν ἓνα τῶν
ἐταίρων πρὸς τὴν βασιλισσαν τῶν Περσῶν ἐντει-
λάμενος φράσαι ὅτι Δαρεῖος ζῇ.

οἱ πρεσβεῖς διαπραξάμενοι ταῦτα, καὶ ἐκεχει- 110
ρίαν ποιησάμενοι, ἀπενόστησαν οἰκᾶδε.

αἰτὸς λαγὼν ἀναρπάσας, ἅμα τοῖς νεοττοῖς αὐτοῦ
ἠδέως ἐθoinήσᾱτο.

αἱεῖς πολὺν χρόνον μάτην ταλαιπωρήσαντες, σφό-
δρα ἠθύμουν, καὶ ἀναχωρῆσαι ἐμέλλοντο. 115

Αὔγισθον ἀπέκτεινεν Ὀρέστης, πατρὸς φόνον τιμω-
ρήσασθαι θέλων.

οἱ πονηροὶ ἐὰν μηκέτι χρήσιμοι ᾖσιν οἱ φίλοι, εὐθύς
παύονται φιλοῦντες.

Πομπήϊος πάσας ναῦς ἀθροίσας οὖσας διηκο- 120
σίας καὶ ὀκτῶ, ἐξεπλεύσᾱτο ἐκ τοῦ λιμένος, ὡς
ἀπαντησόμενος τοῖς πειράταις.

οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι πολλὰκις ἐπταικότες ἐν τοῖς πολέμοις,
ἐψηφίσαντο, εἴ τις ἔτι συμβουλευέσει πόλεμον
ἄπτεσθαι, θανάτῳ ζημιοῦσθαι. 125

VIII.—VERBS IN Ω.—PASSIVE VOICE.

FORMS OF PARSING.

“*ἡ γῆ σαλευθήσεται, καὶ φάος ἡλίου σκοτισθήσεται.*”—*σαλευθήσεται* is a verb from *σαλεύω*: a verb in *ω* of the *fifth* conjugation: *passive* voice: *indicative* mood: *first future* tense: *singular* number: *third* person: and agrees with its nominative *γῆ*.

Present *σαλεύω*: the future is formed from the present by changing the last syllable in the fifth conjugation into *σω*, as *σαλεύω*, *σαλεύσω*.

The perfect active is formed from the future by changing, in the fifth conjugation, *σω* into *κα*, as *σαλεύσω*, *σάλευκα*, and prefixing the reduplication, *σεσάλευκα*.

The perfect passive is formed from the perfect active by changing, in the fifth conjugation, *κα*, with a long penultimate, into *μαι*, as *σεσάλευκα*, *σεσάλευμαι*.

σεσάλευμαι, σεσάλευσαι, σεσάλευται.

The first aorist passive is formed from the third person singular of the perfect passive, by changing *αι* into *ην*, as *σεσάλευται*, *σεσαλεύτην*: by changing the tenuis into the aspirate, as *σεσαλεύτην*, *σεσαλεύθην*: and by dropping the letter of reduplication, as *σεσαλεύθην*, *ἐσαλεύθην*.

The first future passive is formed from the first aorist by changing *ην* into *ησομαι*, as *ἔσαλεύθην*, *ἔσαλευθήσομαι*: and by dropping the augment, as *σαλευθήσομαι*.

σαλευθήσομαι, σαλευθησοίμην, σαλευθήσεσθαι, σαλευθησόμενος.

S.	<i>σαλευθήσομαι</i>	<i>σαλευθήσει</i> (<i>vel η</i>)	<i>σαλευθήσεται</i> (<i>the word</i>)
D.	<i>σαλευθησόμεθον</i>	<i>σαλευθήσεσθον</i>	<i>σαλευθήσεσθον</i>
P.	<i>σαλευθησόμεθα</i>	<i>σαλευθήσεσθε</i>	<i>σαλευθήσονται</i>

EXAMPLES.

*μετὰ ταῦτα τὸ δέιπνον ὑπὸ σαλπυγκτῶν κηρύττεται.
βαρύνονται οἱ ὀφθαλμοὶ ἀγρυπνία καὶ τὰ μέλη
καμάτῳ.*

*σὺ δὲ καταδικάζει ὑπὸ ἐπιώρκων καὶ δωροδόκων
κριτῶν.*

5

*ὁ ὡς ἄγριος οὐκ ἄνευ κινδύνου καὶ πόνου ἀλίσκεται.
Κάδμος, Ἀγήνορος υἱὸς, Θηβῶν κτίστης καλεῖται.
γίναί, ἀπολέλῃσαι ἀπὸ τῆς ἀσθενείας σου.*

μεταξὺ ἡμῶν καὶ ὑμῶν χάσμα μέγα ἐστήρικται.

ὁ μῦθος ὅλος λέλεκται εἰς τέλος ἐτητύμως.

10

τὸ ἱερὸν λίθοις καλοῖς καὶ ἀναθήμασι κεκόσμηται.

θῆτες κέκληνται παρὰ τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις οἱ πάντων
πενέστατοι.

ἐπληθύνετο καθ' ἡμέραν ὁ ἀριθμὸς τῶν μαθητῶν.

ἡμεῖς σωφρόνως καὶ καλῶς ἐπαιδευόμεθα. 15

ἐκολάζοντο πάντες οἱ παράνομοι· βασιλῆς καὶ πλού-
σιοι καὶ πένητες.

ὥς ἐπληροῦτο ὁ χρόνος τῆς ἀποδημίας πάλιν ἀπε-
νόστησεν εἰς τὴν ἰδίαν χώραν.

ἐπεφόνευστο ὁ ὀδῶν ὑπὸ τῶν ληστῶν ἐν τοῖς 20
ὄρεσι.

ἡ παρθένος τύχῃ τινὶ μόνη κατελέλειπτο ἐν τῇ
νήσῳ.

τὸ ὄνομα τοῦ ὑποδίκου οὐκ ἐπεγέγραπτο ἐν τῷ
γραμματείῳ. 25

παρεσκεύαστο καὶ σκάφος, καὶ δίκτυα, καὶ ἄγκι-
στρα, καὶ τὰ ἄλλα πάντα.

ἐκάστω τῶν ὁδοιπόρων μόνιον τι τῶν σιτίων ἀπονε-
νέμηκεν· πολὺ γὰρ ἐλέλειπτο.

ἐστεφανώθησαν μετὰ τὸν ἀγῶνα οἱ ἀθληταί. 30

ἐτιμήθη ὁ Περικλῆς ὑπὸ πάντων τῶν Ἀθηναίων διὰ
τὴν πραότητα καὶ εὐτραπελίαν.

τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ ἐτάχθησαν οἱ Σκύθαι πεζῶ καὶ τοξόταις
ὥς συμβαλοῦντες.

Πίνδαρος ὀνομάσας Ἀθήνας ἔρεισμα τῆς Ἑλλάδος 35

ἐξημιώθη χιλίας δραχμάς.

ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ ἔτει τυράννων ἠλευθερώθησαν οἱ Ἀθη-
ναῖοι.

ἐσφάγη ὁ ἱερεὺς μεταξὺ βωμοῦ καὶ εἰκόνης τοῦ θεοῦ.

ἐρράγη ἀμφορεὺς ὑάλινος, καὶ παραντῖκα ὁ οἶνος 40
χαμαὶ ἐχύθη.

οἱ κάμηλοι καὶ πρόβατα πάντα χειμῶνι διεφθά-
ρησαν.

οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι ἀκούσαντες ῥήματα ταῦτα, κατενύγησαν
τῇ καρδίᾳ. 45

τῶν ψιλῶν πολλοὶ ὑπὸ τῶν ὀπλιτῶν κατεκόπησαν.

οἱ δὲ λοιποὶ ἐς φυγὴν ἐτράπησαν.

ἡ γῆ σαλευθήσεται, καὶ φάος ἡλίου σκοτισθήσεται.

ἦν νικήσωμεν, πόλις μέγα ὠφελήσεται. ἦν δὲ μὴ,
μόλις σωθήσεται. 50

ἐμαντεύσατο ὁ Προμηθεὺς ὡς ἐξωθήσεται ὁ Ζεὺς
τῆς ἀρχῆς ὑπὸ τινος.

ὁ ἥλιος μεταστραφήσεται εἰς σκότος, καὶ ἡ σελήνη
εἰς αἶμα.

πολλοὶ ἀπὸ ἀνατολῶν καὶ δυσμῶν ἤξουσιν, καὶ 55
ἀνακλιθήσονται μετ' αὐτῶν ἐν τῇ βασιλείᾳ
τῶν οὐρανῶν.

ἐβιώσατο φυγὰς καὶ ἄτιμος ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς· ὁμος
δὲ ταφήσεται ἐν ταῖς Ἀθηναῖς.

τότε ὑμεῖς ἐνώπιον πάντων φαινόμενοι οὐ μα- 60
κρότερον κρυβήσεσθε.

λέγω ὑμῖν ὅτι ἐὰν οὗτοι σιωπήσωσιν, οἱ λίθοι κεκρά-
ξονται.

δικαίου καὶ φρονίμου ἄρχοντος μνήμη ἀθάνατος
λελείφεται. 65

ἡ πολιτεία τελῶς κεκοσμήσεται, ἐὰν ὁ τοιοῦτος
αὐτὴν ἐπισκοπῇ φύλαξ.

πρεσβυτέροις νεωτέρων ἄρχειν τε καὶ κολᾷζειν
προσстетάζεται.

πρὸς Ζηνὸς ἱκεσίου, λίσσομαί σε τέκνον, πείσθητι. 70

μὴ ταρασσέσθω ὑμῶν ἡ καρδία, μηδὲ μετεωρίζεσθε.

ἡ ἐψεύσθαί μοι δοκεῖς, ἡ ἀνοσιωτάτόν τι πεπραγένοι.

ἐν Κανκάσῳ ὄρει φησὶ δεδέσθαι τὸν Προμηθεά.

ὅπως πληρωθῇ τὸ ῥηθὲν ὑπὸ τοῦ προφήτου.

ὦ σύμμαχοι, φονευσώμεθα τοὺς καταλειφθέντας. 75

ἐπορεύοντο πάντες ὀπλισμένοι θαυμασίως.

οἱ εὐεργέται τοὺς εὐεργετηθέντας φιλοῦσι.

ἐν τοιαύτῃ πολιτείᾳ πᾶσα ἀρετὴ ἔσται διεφθαρμένη.
εὖ ἐποίησας, ὦ φίλτατε, καὶ εὐεργέτης ἐς αἰεὶ ἀναγε-
γράφῃ. 80

ὥς τοῦτο χρήσιμον καὶ ἐπιτηδὲς ἦ, οὐθ' ὑμεῖς ἂν
πεισθείητε.

φιλομένην ὑπὸ τῶν ὀμηλίκων· εἰ δὲ μὴ, ἀλλ' ὁμως
τιμώμενην.

περιέμενον οἱ στασιῶται ἡσυχοί, ἕως ἀνοιχθείη 85
τὸ δεσμωτήριον.

μήποτε πολιορκηθήσονται ἡμετέρα πόλις· μήτε δου-
λωθήσονται οἱ φίλοι.

στεφανωθείν ὑπὸ τῶν κριτῶν νικητῆς ἐν τῷ Ὀλυμ-
πικῷ ἀγῶνι. 90

ὁ τύραννος τὸ αὐτῷ συμφέρον σκοπεῖ, ὁ δὲ βασι-
λεὺς τῶν ἀρχομένων.

ὁ στρατιώτης ἡρώτα τὴν γυναῖκα, εἴ που χρυσίον
ἔχοι κεκρυμμένον ἢ ἀργύριον.

ἀνήχθη ὁ αἰχμάλωτος πρὸς τὸν ναύαρχον ὑπὸ 95
τῶν ἐπεμβᾶτων δεδεμένος.

πᾶς ὁ ὑψῶν ἑαυτὸν ταπεινωθήσεται· καὶ ὁ ταπεινῶν
ἑαυτὸν ὑψωθήσεται.

μετὰ πέμπτην ἡμέραν πρὸς τὸν αἰγιαλὸν ἐξήχθη τὸ
ναυάγιον. 100

Ἀλέξανδρος νέος ὢν, ὑπὸ πάντων Ἑλλήνων ἡγεμὼν
ἀνηγορεύθη.

¹ τῆς νεὸς περιτραπέισης, πάντες ἐπὶ αἰγμῶλον
διεσώθησαν.

θαυμάσας ὁ βασιλεὺς τὰ ποιούμενα, πέμψας 105
ἄγγελον ἠρώτα τὴν αἰτίαν.

τυραννὶς ἐστὶν πολιτεία, ἐν ᾗ οἱ πολλοὶ βιασθέντες
ὑπὸ τινος ἄρχονται.

οἱ Πριηνεῖς εἰς Βίαντος μνήμην καθιέρωσαν τέμενος,
τὸ Τευτάμειον λεγόμενον. 110

ἐὰν θέλητε μυθῶν ἐμῶν ἐπακούσασθαι, πάντες
σωθήσεσθε.

Πλάτων πρὸς τινα τῶν δούλων ῥάθυμον ὄντα ἔφη,
μεμαστίγωσο ἄν, εἰ μὴ ὠργιζόμεν.

μὴ κρίνετε, ἵνα μὴ κριθῇτε ἐν ᾧ γὰρ κρίματι 115
κρίνετε, κριθήσεσθε.

ἐνταῦθα χάριν ἔμην πέμψω, ἵνα αὐτοὶ ὧσιν ἡγια-
σμένοι ἐν ἀληθείᾳ.

ἀνήχθη ὁ δεσμώτης ὑπὸ τῶν δορυφόρων, ἵνα πρῶτον
μαστιγωθῇ, ὕστερον δὲ σταυρωθῇ. 120

ταριχεύουσιν οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι τὸν νεκρὸν, ἵνα μὴ ὑπὸ
εὐλῶν καταβρωθῇ.

¹ This construction is the genitive absolute, equivalent to the ablative absolute in Latin.

ἐξαίφνης σεισμός ἦν μέγας, καὶ ἐσαλεύθη ὁ τόπος ἐν
ᾧ ἦσαν συνηγμένοι.

αἰὲ ὁ Ἀννίβας φάρμακον ἐν τῷ δακτυλῷ εἶχε 125
κεκρυμμένον, ὅπως μὴ ὑπὸ πολεμίων ζωγρηθεῖη.

παρεκάλεσεν ὁ πατὴρ τὸν υἱὸν ἐς πάντα τῷ ἱατρῷ
πείθεσθαι· οὕτω γὰρ σωθήσεσθαι ἔφη.

οἱ μὲν οὖν ἐπορεύοντο, χαίροντες ὅτι ὑπὲρ τοῦ ὀνό-
ματος Χριστοῦ ἠξιώθησαν ἀτιμασθῆναι. 130

ἀλεκτρυὼν ἀρπαζόμενος ὑπὸ κλεπτῶν, καὶ μέλλων
θύεσθαι, ἐδεῖτο ὥς ἂν αὐτὸν ἀπολύσωσι.

ὅς ἂν λύσῃ μίαν τῶν ἐντολῶν τούτων, ἐλάχιστος
κληθήσεται ἐν τῇ βασιλείᾳ τῶν οὐρανῶν.

ἐφύγον πανταῶν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ναυμαχίᾳ δεύ- 135
τερον ἡττωμένοι ὑπὸ τῶν Συρακοσίων.

συνέπεμψε δὲ καὶ ἄλλας παρθένους Καμβύσης,
ὁμοίως ἐσταλμένας τῇ τοῦ βασιλέως θυγατέρι.

ἐφθάρη ὑπὸ τῆς φλογὸς τὸ πᾶν ἄλσος, καὶ ὁμοῦ τῷ
ἄλσει καιομένῳ συγκατεκαύσθησαν οἱ ἰκέται. 140

Ἀνάχαρσις ἔφη τὴν ἀγορὰν ὠρισμένον εἶναι τόπον
τοῖς πολίταις εἰς τὸ ἀλλήλους ἐξαπατᾶν.

εἰ εἶχετε πίστιν ὥς κόκκον σινάπεως, ἐλέγετε ἂν τῇ
συκαμίνῳ ταύτῃ, ἐκριζώθητι καὶ φυτεύθητι ἐν τῇ
θαλάσσῃ. 145

πέμψον πρὸς Τεύκρον ἄγγελον, ὥς με βαστάσῃ
πρὸς τάφον, ἵνα μὴ ῥιφθῶ πρὸς ἐχθρῶν κυσὶν
οἰωνοῖς τε ἔλωρ.

οἱ στρατηγοί, ὥς τὸ τῶν συμμαχῶν στράτευμα
ἤθροιστο, καὶ τὰ ἐφόδια παρεσκεύαστο, 150
εὐθὺς ἐξεπλεύσαντο.

ἀπώλοντό τινες τῶν στρατιωτῶν κεραυνῷ πλη-
γέντες, καὶ πλείους ἀποπνιχθέντες ἐν τῇ διαβάσει
τοῦ ποταμοῦ.

θαυμάζω ὅπως ποτὲ ἐπελίσθησαν Ἀθηναῖοι Σω- 155
κράτην περὶ τοὺς θεοὺς μὴ σωφρονεῖν,¹ τὸν οὐδέν
ποτε ἀσεβὲς οὔτε εἰπόντα οὔτε πράξαντα.

ὥς αὐτοὶ αὐτόχθονες λέγουσι, Λέλεξ ἐβασίλευσε
πρῶτος ἐν τῇ γῇ Λακωνικῇ, καὶ ἀπὸ τούτου οἱ
ἔνοικοι Λέλεγες ὠνομάσθησαν. 160

παρεσκεύασαν οἱ συνωμόται ἀνθρώπους μέλῃνα
ἔχοντας ἱμάτια, καὶ ἐν χρῶ² κεχαρμένους, ἵνα πρὸς
τὴν ἐκκλησίαν ἤκοιεν.

οἱ Πέρσαι στρατευσάμενοι ἐς Ἑλλάδα οὕτω διε-
φθάρησαν, ὥστε ὀλίγοι αὐτῶν ἀπενόστησαν 165
ἐς Ἀσίαν.

¹ Σωκράτην μὴ σωφρονεῖν, "that Socrates was not right-minded."

² ἐν χρῶ, "close to the skin."

IX.—VERBS IN MI.

FORMS OF PARSING.

“εἰκόνα, ἣν Ἀθηναῖοι ἔθεσαν ἐν τῷ πομπείῳ.”—*ἔθεσαν* is a verb from *τίθημι*: a verb in *μι* of the *second* conjugation: *active* voice: *indicative* mood: *second aorist* tense: *plural* number: *third* person: and agrees with its nominative *Ἀθηναῖοι*.

Present *τίθημι*: the second aorist active is formed from the present by changing *μι* into *ν*, dropping the reduplication, and prefixing the augment, as *τίθημι*, *ἔθην*.

ἔθην, *θές*, *θῶ*, *θείην*, *θεῖναι*, *θείς*.

Sing.	<i>ἔθην</i>	<i>ἔθης</i>	<i>ἔθη</i>
Dual		<i>ἔθέτην</i>	<i>ἔθέτην</i>
Plur.	<i>ἔθεμεν</i>	<i>ἔθετε</i>	<i>ἔθεσαν</i> (<i>the word</i>).

“ἐκ θεῶν δοθείσαν τύχην βροτοῦς ἄνευ ὀδυρμοῦ δεῖ φέρειν.”—*δοθείσαν* is a participle from *δίδωμι*: a verb in *μι* of the *third* conjugation: *passive* voice:

participle of the *first aorist* tense: *singular* number: *accusative* case: *feminine* gender: and agrees with its substantive *τύχην*.

Present *δίδωμι*: root *δόω*: the future is formed from the present by changing the last syllable into *σω*, as *δόω*, *δόσω*, and by changing the short vowel into its cognate long, as *δώσω*.¹

The perfect is formed from the future by changing *σω* into *κα*, and prefixing the reduplication, as *δώσω*, *δέδωκα*.

The perfect passive is formed from the perfect active by changing *κα* into *μαι*, and by resuming the short vowel of the theme, as *δέδωκα*, *δέδομαι*.²

δέδομαι, *δέδοσαι*, *δέδοται*. The first aorist is formed from the third person of the perfect by changing *αι* into *ην*, the tenuis into the aspirate, and dropping the letter of reduplication, as *δέδοται*, *έδόθην*.

έδόθην, *δόθητι*, *δοθῶ*, *δοθείην*, *δοθήναι*, *δοθείς*.

Singular.						
N.	ὁ	ἡ	τὸ	δοθείς	δοθείσα	δοθέν
			etc.	etc.	etc.	

¹ Greek Grammar, § 55 (a)

² Ibid. § 79 (3).

EXAMPLES.

ὃ ἔχω, τοῦτό σοι δίδωμι.

χρόνος δίκαιον ἄνδρα δείκνυσιν μόνος.

τὰ μέγιστα πολλάκις θεὸς ταπεινὰ ἔθηκε.

τὴν ἑαυτῶν πατρίδα ἀφέντες ἐπὶ γῆν τηλαυρὸν
ῥησαν. 5

ἄνδρες δύο παρειστήκεισαν ἐν ἐσθῆτι λευκῇ.

ὦ χελιδόνες, ἄγγελοι ἦρος, πάρεστε.

ἀπόδος τὸ τὸξον, ὦ τέκνον, ἱκετεύω σε.

ἄρξῃσθε ἔξω ἐστάναι, καὶ κρούειν τὴν θύραν.

Ἡσίοδον σὺν Ὀμήρῳ ἀγωνίσασθαι καὶ νενικηκέναι 10
φασί.

Ἀλέξανδρος τοὺς Μακεδόνας ἀφθόνως δαίνυσθαι
ἐκέλευεν.

οἱ ἐπιδεικνύντες τοῖς πολεμίοις τὴν περίοδον, αὐτό-
μολοι ῥησαν. 15

γόγητα ἔφασαν καὶ τερατουργὸν εἶναι Θάλητα.

τοὺς λοιποὺς τῶν οἰκητόρων ἀνδραποδισάμενοι
ἀπῆσαν ὀπίσω.

ἐκ θεῶν δοθεῖσαν τύχην βροτοὺς ἄνευ ὀδυρμοῦ δεῖ
φέρειν. 20

ἐστήκεσαν οἱ γραμματεῖς καὶ οἱ ἀρχιερεῖς ἐν τῇ
συναγωγῇ.

ἴθι καὶ σὺ, ὦ φίλτατε, καὶ συνδείπνει τήμερον μεθ'
ἡμῶν ἔφη.

ἰατροὶ μιν γυνῶσιν ἐν τοῖς ποτοῖς φάρμακον, ὃ ὅπιον 25
καλοῦσι.

τόξου ὑπερτεινομένου τὸ νεῦρον ἔρρηγνύτο, καὶ
πάντες οἰστοὶ ἀπώλλυντο.

Λυσίας ἔφη Δράκοντα γεγραφέναι νόμους, Σόλωνα
δὲ τεθεικέναι. 30

παρεστώτες πάντες ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ τὸν ἀοιδὸν ἐστε-
φάνουν.

ἐχθίστη γύναι, ἥτις τέκνοισι σοῖσιν ἐμβάλειν ξίφος
ἔτλης τεκοῦσα.

τὰ τῶν βασιλέων παθήματα ἴσασι πάντες· τῶν 35
δὲ πενιχρῶν, ὀλίγοι.

τοὺς ἵππους τῶν Σκυθῶν, ἐφ' ἄρματα ζευγνυμένους,
ὀξυτάτους εἶναι λέγουσιν.

οἱ ἀρχιτέκτονες τὰς τριήρεις ἐφεξῆς θέντες, τὴν
γέφυραν ἐξεύγνυσαν. 40

οἱ ναῦται ἐκβαίνουσιν ἐκ νεῶν, σκηναὶ ἐν τῇ νήσῳ
πηγνύμενοι.

ἡμεῖς δὲ κλῶνας ἐκ δάφνης δρεψάμενοι τῷ ποιητῇ
ἐδώκαμεν.

εἴ τις Ἀθηναίους φαίη πεφυκέναι εἰς φιλονεικίαν 45
καὶ ταράχην, ὀρθῶς ἂν εἴποι.

Σωκράτους χαλκῇν εἰκόνα ἐποίησάτο Λύσιππος, ἣν
ἔθεσαν Ἀθηναῖοι ἐν τῷ πομπείῳ.

Μίνως παλαιῆτος, ὦν ἀκοῇ ἴσμεν, ναυτικὸν ἐκτί-
σάτο, καὶ τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς θαλάσσης ἐκράτησε. 50
κλεῖνος μαχητῆς ὦν, καὶ πολλῶν βασιλεὺς, ὥλλυθ'
ὧδ' ἀναξίως ;

μετὰ πολλὸν χρόνον ὑετῷ ἐξ οὐρανοῦ καὶ ἀνέμῳ ἡ
φλόξ σβέννυται.

οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι καὶ οἱ σύμμαχοι ὁμνύντων τῇδε τῇ 55
συμμαχίᾳ δικαίως καὶ ἀδόλως ἐμμενεῖν.

Κορινθίους δὲ παραπλέοντας ἔξω τοῦ κόλπου ὁ
Φορμίων ἐτήρει, βουλόμενος ἐν τῇ εὐρυχωρίᾳ
ἐπιθέσθαι.

οἱ ἄλλοι συγγράφεις μύθους ἐγκατέμιξαν ταῖς 60
ἱστορίαις, δοκοῦντες τῆς τέρψεως μᾶλλον ἢ τῆς
ἀληθείας ἐφίεσθαι.

πρὸς ταῖς πύλαις¹ ἐστὶ τὰ καλούμενα *Κιμώνια*

¹ Here the neuter plural substantive is joined to the verb singular. This is the regular usage in Greek.

μνημᾶτα, ἔνθα δεικνύται Ἡροδότου καὶ Θουκυδίδου
τάφος. 65

ἐνόμιζε Μωσῆς τοὺς ἀδελφούς αὐτοῦ συνιέναι, ὅτι
ὁ Θεὸς διὰ χειρὸς αὐτοῦ δίδωσιν αὐτοῖς σωτηρίαν
οἱ δὲ οὐ συνήκαν.

ᾧμνῶσαν πάντες οἱ στρατιῶται τὸν πρὸς Πελοπον-
νησίους πόλεμον προθύμως ἄξιν συνᾶμνῶσαν 70
δὲ καὶ οἱ σύμμᾶχοι.

ἦν δὲ ἐν τῷ τόπῳ ὅπου ἐσταυρώθη κῆπος, καὶ ἐν
τῷ κήπῳ μνημεῖον καινὸν, ἐν ᾧ οὐδεὶς οὐδέπω
ἐτέθη. -

ὧ ἄνδρες στρατιῶται, ὅδε ἀγὼν ὁ μέλλων ἔσεσθαι 75
περὶ σωτηρίας ἐστὶ καὶ πατριδος, ὥς αὐτοὶ ἴστε.
πρῶτον μὲν οὖν δεῦρ' ἐπίστρεψον κάρα, καὶ τλήθι
τοὺς σοὺς προσβλέπειν ἐχθρούς.

ἀμὴν λέγω σοι, ὅτε ἡς νεώτερος ἐζώννυες σεαυτὸν,
καὶ περιεπᾶτεις ὅποι ἤθελες· ὅταν δὲ γηράσῃς 80
ἐκτενεῖς τὰς χεῖράς σου, καὶ ἄλλος σε ζώσει.

VERBS ANOMALOUS, DEFECTIVE, AND DEPONENT.

FORMS OF PARSING.

IF the verb be anomalous or defective, first find its root; then form the tense from it, as in regular verbs from the present in use, *e. g.* τεθνηκέναι is a verb from θνήσκω, root [θνάω]: a verb in ω of the fifth conjugation, active voice, infinitive mood, etc. Present [θνάω], the future formed from the present in the fifth conjugation, etc.

If the verb be deponent, take as the root what would be the present active, if it were in use: *e. g.* ἐδέξάτο is a verb from δέχομαι, a verb deponent as if from [δέχω], a verb in ω of the second conjugation, etc. Present [δέχω], the future, etc.

EXAMPLES.

τὸν εὐγενῆ χρῆ, ἢ καλῶς ζῆν ἢ καλῶς τεθνηκέναι.
ἐξήλθομεν, ἐργάσασθαι τι ἄξιον μνήμης προθυμού-
μενοι.

ὕμᾱς νομίζω πλείστα κακὰ ἤδη ὑπὸ τῶν βαρβάρων
πεπονθέναι. 5

οἱ πρυτάνεις εἰσεδέξαντο τοὺς μισθωτοὺς εἰς τὸ ἄστυ.
οὐδὲν λέλθῃ με τῶνδε ῥημάτων ὧν σὺ νουθετεῖς.
φεῦ τῶν Ἀθηνῶν ἐν ἀλλοτρίᾳ γῇ ὥς στένω μεμνημένος.
οὐκ ἠδυνήθην ἄλλο τι ποιεῖν ἢ τοῖς οἴκοι πείθεσθαι.
ἀνότητός ἐστιν ὅστις ἤθελε πόλεμον πρὸ εἰρήνης 10
ἐλέσθαι.

εἴ τις αἴρεσιν διδοί, οὐκ οἶδα ὁπότερον τῶν δώρων ἂν
ἐλοίμην.

λέγε φανερώς, ἰκνοῦμαί σε, ὥς πᾶν τὸ γενόμενον μάθω.
ὁ Ἡρακλῆς πρῶτος εἶλε Τροίαν παλαιτάτῳ χρόνῳ. 15
τὸ θηρίον χαλεπῶς ἀπέκτεινα, διελάσας τῷ δορατίῳ.
οὗτοι οὐκ εἰδότες τὴν ἀλήθειαν ἡμᾶς ἀπατᾶν βού-
λονται.

πικρὰν οἶζυν καὶ συμφορὰν ἔγνωκα, πράξας οὐ καλῶς.
Σόλων νόμον ἐποίει, ἂν ἄρχων μεθύων ληφθῇ, 20
τὴν ζημίαν ἔσεσθαι θάνατον.

οἱ πεζοὶ ἀνδρικῶς ἐμάχοντο· νίκην γὰρ μᾶλλον ἢ
σωτηρίαν προείλοντο.

οἱ κτησάμενοι χρήματα μᾶλλον τῶν παραλαβόντων
εὐοικᾶσι στέργειν. 25

οἱ δημαγωγοὶ τὴν διάνοιαν προπετυσμένοι πέμπουσιν
πρεσβεῖς εἰς τὸ στρατόπεδον.

πολλάκις τὰ παθήματα τοῖς ἀνθρώποις μαθήματα
γέγονεν.

φίλους μὴ ταχὺ κτῶ· οὐδ' ἂν κτήσῃ, μὴ ἀπο- 30
δοκίμαζε.

παντᾶχού εύρήσεις ἀγᾶθούς τε καὶ πονηρούς, συνε-
τοὺς καὶ ἀνοήτους.

ὁδε κεῖται ὁ νεκρὸς, τύμβου πατρώου κοινὸν εἰληχῶς
μέρος. 35

σμικρῷ χαλινῷ οἶδα τοὺς θυμουμένους ἵππους
καταρτυθέντας.

Σωκράτης παῖς ἐγεγόνει λιθοξόου, λαχάνεως δὲ
Εὐριπίδης.

Λάϊος ἐβασίλευεν ἐν Θήβαις γυναῖκα κεκτημένος 40
ἄλλοτρίαν.

πάλαι οὐκ εἰώθεισαν οἱ βασιλεῖς τῶν Μακεδόνων
ἐξάγειν τὴν στρατιάν.

τὰ γράμματα πεμφθέντα ἐς Λακεδαίμονα ἐάλωσαν
παρὰ στρατηγῶν Ἀθηναίων. 45

οἱ Κερκυραῖοι ἀπέπλευσαν τριάκοντα ναῦς λαβόντες
κενὰς, καὶ ἃς αὐτοὶ ἀπώλεσαν ἀνακομισάμενοι.

λαβὼν ὁ Κῦρος τὴν φιάλην εὐσχημόνως προσήνεγκε
τῷ παππῷ.

τύμβον τε κοινὸν ἐν γῇ πατρώᾳ ἔλαχον οἱ ἀδελ- 50
φοι, εὐκλειάν τ' ἴσῃν.

ἐπειδὴ θνητοῦ σώματος ἔτυχες, ἀθανάτου δὲ ψυχῆς,
πειρῶ τῆς ψυχῆς ἀθανάτον μνήμην καταλίπειν.

ὦ τέκνον, ὥς σὺ μὴ θάνῃς, στείχω πρὸς Ἀιδην· ἦν δ'
ὑπεκδράμῃς μόρον, μέμνησο μητρός. 55

οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι αἰσθόμενοι Μίνδαρον μέλλοντα πλεῖν
ἐπ' αὐτοὺς ναυσὶν ἐξήκοντα, νυκτὸς ἀπέδρασαν
εἰς Καρδίαν.

οἱ Σπαρτιᾶται οὐκ εἰώθασι φυγεῖν, καίπερ πολλοὶ
ὦσιν οἱ πολέμιοι, αὐτοὶ δὲ ὀλῆγοι. 60

παρήνεσαν προθύμους εἶναι καὶ πειθάρχους, ἐλέ-
σθαι δὲ ἄλλους ἄρχοντας, μέχρις ἂν ἀφίκωνται
οἰκοθεν οἱ ἡρημένοι.

ἀπεκρίθησαν αὐτῷ οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι, Ἡμεῖς νόμον ἔχομεν,
καὶ κατὰ τὸν νόμον ἡμῶν ὀφείλει ἀποθᾶναι. 65

λέγεται ὁ Θαλῆς ἀγόμενος ὑπὸ γράας ἐκ τῆς οἰκίας,
ἵνα τὰ ἄστρα κατανοήσῃ, εἰς βόθρον ἐμπεσεῖν.

μετὰ ταῦτα Τισσαφέρνης ἦλθεν εἰς Ἑλλάσποντον
Ἀλκιβιάδην δὲ ἀφικόμενον παρ' αὐτὸν μιᾷ τριήρει
συλλαβὼν εἴρξεν ἐν Σάρδεσι. 70

οἱ λοιποὶ ἐβουλήθησαν νυκτὸς ἀποδρᾶναι, λαθόντες
τοὺς φύλακας, ἀλλ' οὐκ ἠδυνήθησαν διὰ τὴν
φρουρὰν τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων.

Ἀνάχαρσις ὑπὸ μαιρακίου μεθυσκομένου ὕβρισθεις,
ἔφη, Ἐὰν, νέος ὢν, τὸν οἶνον οὐ φέρῃς, γέρων
γενόμενος ὕδωρ οἴσεις.

τῶν διδυμῶν παίδων ὁ πρεσβύτατος νεωστὶ τὴν
βασιλείαν παρειληφώς, καὶ εἴκοσι μάλιστα ἔτη
γεγονώς, τελευτᾷ νόσῳ.

αἰμητέρες φιλοῦσι τὰ βρέφη αὐτῶν ἀντιφιλεῖσθαι 80
δ' οὐ ζητοῦσιν· ἀλλ' ἰκᾶνόν αὐτοῖς ἔοικεν εἶναι,
ἐὰν ὁρῶσιν εὖ πράττοντα.

ἐστεφανώσαντο οἱ Εἰλῶται καὶ τὰ ἱερὰ περιήλθον,
ὥς ἡλευθερωμένοι· πάντες δὲ οὐ πολλῷ ὕστερον
διαφθάρησαν καὶ οὐδεὶς ἦσθετο ὅτῳ τρόπῳ. 85

Σόλων ἔφη τοὺς νόμους τοῖς ἀραχνίοις ὁμοίους εἶναι.
καὶ γὰρ ἐκεῖνα, ἐὰν μὲν ἐμπέσῃ τι κοῦφον καὶ
ἀσθενές, ἔχειν· ἐὰν δὲ μεῖζον, διακόψαν οἴχεσθαι.

οἶσθα πού τῶν γενναίων κυνῶν, ὅτι τοῦτο φύσει
αὐτῶν τὸ ἡθὸς ἐστίν, πρὸς μὲν τοὺς συνήθεις 90
καὶ γνωρίμους πρᾶστατους εἶναι, πρὸς δὲ τοὺς
ἀγνώτας, τούναντίον.¹

¹ Contr. from τὸ ἐναντίον.

πατήρ Διὸς ὑπῆρχεν ὁ Κρόνος. οὗτος ἐγνωκὼς ὡς εἰς
 τῶν ἀπ' αὐτοῦ γενομένων τῆς βασιλείας ἐκβῶλει
 αὐτόν, ἐπειδὰν ἔσχεν υἱόν, κατήσθιεν αὐτόν. 95
 ἀλώπηξ ἔν τινι παγίδι κρέας θεασαμένη, πίθηκον
 λαβοῦσα ἐνταῦθα ἤγαγεν, ὡς εὔροι μιν αὐτός. ὁ
 δὲ ἀπερισκέπτως προσελθὼν συνελήφθη ὑπὸ
 παγίδος.

Βίᾱς ἐρωτηθεὶς ὑπὸ ἀσεβοῦς ἀνθρώπου τί ποτέ 100
 ἔστιν εὐσέβεια, ἐσῆγα· πυθομένου δὲ τοῦ ἀνδρός
 τὴν αἰτίαν τῆς συγῆς, Σιωπῶ, ἔφη, ὅτι περὶ τῶν
 οὐδέν σοι προσηκόντων πυνθᾶνῃ.

μυῖα ἐμπεσοῦσα εἰς χύτραν κρέατος, ἐπειδὴ ὑποπνί-
 γεσθαι ἔμελλεν, ἔφη πρὸς ἑαυτήν, Ἀλλ' ἔγωγε 105
 καὶ βέβρωκα καὶ πέπωκα καὶ λέλουμεναι· ¹ κἂν
 ἀποθᾶνω, οὐδὲν μέλει μοι.

οἱ φίλοι Κύρῳ ζῶντί τε συνεμάχοντο καὶ ἀποθανόντι
 συναπέθانون πάντες περὶ τὸν νεκρὸν μαχόμενοι,
 πλὴν γε Ἀριαίου· Ἀριαῖος δὲ ἔτυχεν ἐπὶ τῷ 110
 εὐωνύμῳ κέρατι τεταγμένος.

οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι παντὶ τρόπῳ ἠπεύγοντο φθῆναι τοὺς
 Λακεδαιμονίους, τὰ ἐπιμαχώατα ἐξεργασάμενοι.

¹ Contr. from καὶ ἂν.

τὸ γὰρ πλέον τοῦ χωρίου αὐτὸ καρτερόν ὑπῆρχε,
καὶ οὐδὲν ἔδει τείχους 115

Ἀγησίλαος νέος ὢν ἔτυχε τῆς βασιλείας· ἄρτι δὲ
ὄντος αὐτοῦ ἐν τῇ ἀρχῇ, ἐξηγγέλθη βασιλεὺς ὁ
Περσῶν ἀθροίζων¹ καὶ ναυτικὸν καὶ πεζὸν στρά-
τευμα, ὥς ἐπὶ τοὺς Ἑλληνας.

Βίας ποτὲ συμπλέων ἀσεβέσι, χειμαζομένης τῆς 120
νῆος, κἀκείνων² τοὺς θεοὺς ἐπικαλουμένων, Σι-
γᾶτε, ἔφη, μὴ αἰσθωνται ὑμᾶς οἱ θεοὶ ἐνθάδε
πλέοντας.

Κοπτὸς ἐστὶ πόλις Αἰγύπτου, ἐς ἣν φασι τὴν Ἴσιν
ἀφικομένην τὸν Ὅσιριν τὸν υἱὸν ἀναζητεῖν 125
μαθοῦσαν δὲ αὐτὸν διεσπαράχθαι τὴν κόμην ἐκ-
κόψαι, παρ' ὃ καὶ Κοπτὸς ὠνομάσθη ἡ πόλις.

Ἰκάρος υἱὸς ἦν Δαιδάλου. ὅτ' οὖν ἐπέτοντο αὐτὸς
καὶ πατήρ, ὁ Ἰκάρος ἀνελθὼν εἰς ὕψος, τοῦ κηροῦ
λυθέντος ὑφ' ἡλίου, εἰς τὴν θάλασσαν ἔπεσεν. 130
καὶ ἀπ' αὐτοῦ ἐκλήθη Ἰκάριον πέλαγος.

λέγεται Μίδας, πάνυ φιλόχρῦσος ὢν, εὖξασθαι πᾶν
πράγμα, οὗ ἂν ἄλφηται, χρυσοῦν γίνεσθαι. φασὶ

¹ ἐξηγγέλθη ἀθροίζων, lit. "was reported collecting," i. e. "to be collecting."

² Contr. from καὶ ἐκείνων.

δὲ ὅτι καὶ ἀπὸ τούτου ἀπέθανε καὶ αὐτὴ γὰρ ἡ
τροφή, ἧς ἤπτετο, χρυσὴ ἐγένετο. 135

λέγουσί τινες Θουκυδίδην ἐν Αἰγίνῃ ἀποθανεῖν,
ἐνθα καὶ διέτριβε φυγὰς ὦν, καὶ φέρουσι μαρτύ-
ριον¹ τοῦ μὴ κεῖσθαι τὸ σῶμα ἐπὶ τῆς Ἀττικῆς
γῆς. ἱκρίον γάρ φασι ἐπὶ τοῦ τάφου κεῖσθαι,
τοῦ κενотаφίου δὲ τοῦτο γνώρισμα εἶναι ἐπι- 140
χώριον τῶν ἐπὶ τοιαύτῃ δυστυχίᾳ τετελευτηκότων,
καὶ μὴ ἐν Ἀθήναις ταφέντων.

¹ Τοῦ μὴ κεῖσθαι σῶμα, "of his body's not lying," i. e. "that his body does not lie."

LEXICON.

MEANING OF ABBREVIATIONS.

act. active voice.

adj. 1. 2. 3. adjective of the
first, second, or third class.

adv. adverb.

aor. aorist.

Att. in the Attic dialect.

conj. conjunction.

comp. comparative degree.

contr. f. contracted form.

dep. deponent.

f. feminine gender.

fut. future.

int. interjection.

irreg. irregular.

m. masculine gender.

mid. middle voice.

n. neuter gender.

obs. obsolete, *i.e.* not in use.

pass. passive voice.

part. participle.

pr. n. proper name.

perf. preter-perfect tense.

prep. preposition.

pres. present tense.

pron. pronoun.

sub. noun substantive.

sup. superlative.

v. verb.

[] denotes that the word is
not in use.

A.

ἀβλαβής, *adj.* 2. uninjured.

ἄβροτος, *adj.* 1 and 2. uninhabited.

ἀγαθός, *adj.* 1. good.

Ἀγαμέμνων, *onos, sub.m. pr.n.* Agamemnon, king
of Argos, leader of the Greeks at Troy.

ἀγγελία, *as, sub.f.* a message.

ἀγγέλλω, *v.* I tell, I announce.

H

ἄγγελος, ου, *sub.m.* a messenger.

ἀγέλη, ης, *sub.f.* a herd.

Ἀγήνωρ, ορος, *sub.m. pr.n.* Agenor, king of Phœnicia in Asia.

Ἀγησιλάος, ου, *sub.m. pr.n.* Agesilaus, a king of Sparta.

ἀγιαῶ, v. I consecrate, I purify, I sanctify.

ἀγκάλη, ης, *sub.f.* an arm.

ἄγκιστρον, ου, *sub.n.* a hook.

ἀγνίζω, v. I purify.

ἀγνώς, *adj.* 3. ignorant.

ἀγορά, ᾶς, *sub.f.* the market-place.

ἀγοράζω, v. I buy.

ἀγορητής, οὔ, *sub.m.* an orator.

ἄγρα, ας, *sub.f.* booty.

ἀγρεύω, v. I hunt, I catch.

ἄγριος, *adj.* 1. wild, savage.

ἄγρικός, *adj.* 2. rustic, rude.

ἀγρός, οὔ, *sub.m.* a field.

ἀγρυπνία, ας, *sub.f.* sleeplessness.

ἀγύρτης, ου, *sub.m.* a juggler, a mountebank.

ἄγω, v. I bring, I carry, I lead, I esteem. 2 *aor.*

ἔγαγον.

ἀγών, ὦνος, *sub.m.* a contest.

ἀγωνίζομαι, v. I contend.

ἄδακρυς, *adj.* 2. without tears.

ἄδεής, *adj.* 2. without fear.

- ἀδελφός, οὐ, *sub.m.* a brother.
 ἀδικέω, *v.* I injure, I hurt.
 ἀδίκημα, μᾶτος, *sub.n.* a wrong, an injury.
 ἄδικος, *adj.* 2. unjust.
 ἀδόλως, *adv.* without deceit.
 αἰεί, *adv.* always (ἐς αἰεί, *same meaning*).
 ἄελλα, ης, *sub.f.* a storm.
 ἄελπτος, *adj.* 2. unexpected.
 αἰτός, οὐ, *sub.m.* an eagle.
 ἀηδία, ας, *sub.f.* wearisomeness.
 ἀηδών, οὐς, *sub.f.* a nightingale.
 ἀθάνατος, *adj.* 2. immortal.
 ἀθέμιστος, *adj.* 2. unrighteous.
 Ἀθήνη, ης, *sub.f. pr.n.* Minerva, the goddess of wisdom.
 Ἀθῆναι, ὧν, *plur. sub.f.* the city of Athens, capital of Attica, in Greece.
 Ἀθηναῖος, *adj.* 1. Athenian.
 ἀθλητής, οὐ, *sub.m.* a wrestler.
 ἀθλος, ου, *sub.m.* a contest.
 ἀθροίζω, *v.* I gather together.
 ἀθυμέω, *v.* I despond.
 Αἶας, αντος, *sub.m. pr.n.* Ajax, prince of Salamis, one of the Greek chiefs at Troy.
 αἰγυᾶλός, οὐ, *sub.m.* the sea-shore.
 Αἶγλη, ης, *sub.f.* Ægina, an island near Athens.
 Αἰγισθος, ου, *sub.m. pr.n.* Ægisthus, a king of Argos.

Αἰγύπτιος, *adj.* 1. Egyptian.

Αἰγυπτός, *οὔ*, *sub.f.* Egypt, a large country in Africa.

αἰδοῦμαι, *contr.f.* of *αἰδέομαι*, *v.* I reverence.

αἰδέσιμος, *adj.* 2. venerable.

Αἶδης, *ου*, *sub.m.* Orcus, the infernal regions, the grave.

ἄιδρις, *adj.* 2. unskilled in.

αἰδώς, *όος*, *οὖς*, *sub.f.* shame.

αἰθήρ, *έρος*, *sub.m. and f.* the sky, the air.

αἰθων, *adj.* 3. shining.

αἷμα, *ἄτος*, *sub.n.* blood.

αἶξ, *γός*, *sub.f.* a she-goat.

αἰπύς, *adj.* 1. lofty.

αἶρεσις, *εως*, *sub.f.* choice.

αἰροῦμαι, *v. contr.form. of αἰρέομαι*, I choose, 2. *aor.*

εἰλόμην, *inf.m.* ἐλέσθαι.

αἰρέω, *v.* I take, root [ἔλω] 2. *aor.* *εἶλον*.

αἰσθάνομαι, *v. dep.* I perceive, I comprehend.

[*ἄισθομαι*] *root of αἰσθάνομαι*.

αἰσχιστος, *adj.* 1. *sup. of αἰσχρός*, base.

αἰσχύνομαι, *v.* I feel ashamed, *mid. of αἰσχύνω*.

αἰτία, *ας*, *sub.f.* a reason.

αἰχμάλωτος, *ου*, *sub.m. and f.* a captive.

αἰώνιος, *adj.* 1 and 2. everlasting.

ἄκμή, *ῆς*, *sub.f.* the point, the edge.

ἄκοή, *ῆς*, *sub.f.* report, hearsay.

ἀκόλαστος, *adj.* 2. unrestrained, licentious.

ἀκολουθέω, *v.* I follow.

ἀκόνη, *ης, sub. f.* a whetstone.

ἀκόντιον, *ου, sub. n.* a javelin.

ἀκούω, *v.* I hear.

ἄκρατος, *adj.* 2. unmixed, pure.

ἀκριβῶς, *adv.* accurately.

ἀκροατής, *ου, sub. m.* a hearer.

ἄκρος, *adj.* 1. the highest.

ἀκρότατος, *adj.* 1. the very highest of all, *sup. of*
ἄκρος.

ἀλαζών, *adj.* 2. boastful.

ἀλγεινός, *adj.* 1. painful.

ἄλγος, *sub. n.* pain, grief.

ἀλεγιζω, *v.* I care for, I heed.

ἀλεείνω, *v.* I avoid.

ἀλεκτρυών, *όνος, sub. m. and f.* a cock or hen.

Ἀλέξανδρος, *ου, sub. m. pr. n.* Alexander, called the
Great, king of Macedon.

ἀλήθεια, *ας, sub. f.* truth.

ἀληθής, *adj.* 2. true.

ἀληθινός, *adj.* 1. sincere, genuine.

ἄλιεύς, *έος, sub. m.* a fisherman.

[ἀλίσκω] *v.* I take. 2. *aor. irreg.* ἔάλων *with passive*
sense.

Ἀλκιβιάδης, *ου, sub. m. pr. n.* Alcibiades, a celebrated
Athenian statesman and general.

ἄλκιμος, *adj.* 1. and 2. valiant.

ἄλλ', before a vowel, the same as ἄλλά.

ἄλλά, *conj.* but.

ἄλλήλων, *pron.* one another (no singular number or nominative case).

ἄλλος, *adj.* 1. another.

ἄλλότριος, *adj.* 1. foreign, belonging to another.

ἅλς, ἁλός, *sub. f.* the sea.

ἄλσος, εὖς, οὖς, *sub. n.* a grove.

Ἀλυάττης, οὖ, *sub. m. pr. n.* Alyattes, a king of Lydia.

ἄλφιτον, οὖ, *sub. n.* barley.

ἄλώπηξ, πεκος, *sub. f.* a fox.

ἄλως, ὦ, *sub. f.* a threshing-floor.

ἅμα, *adv.* together, with.

ἅμα δὲ καί, at the same time.

ἅμαξα, ης, *sub. f.* a waggon, a chariot.

ἁμαρτάνω, *v.* I err, I miss my mark, I fail.

ἁμαρτία, ας, *sub. f.* an error, a sin.

ἀμείνων, *adj.* 2. better, *comp. of* [ἀμεινός].

ἀμέλεια, ας, *sub. f.* negligence.

ἀμελής, *adj.* 2. negligent.

ἁμεμπτος, *adj.* 2. free from blame.

ἀμὴν, *adv.* truly, surely.

ἄμπελος, οὖ, *sub. f.* a vine.

ἁμύμων, *adj.* 2. blameless.

ἀμύντωρ, ορος, *sub. m.* an assistant.

ἀμύνω, *v.* I repel, I defend.

ἀμφί, *prep.* governing three cases :

with a genitive, concerning, about.

with a dative, near, concerning.

with an accusative, round, about.

ἀμφορεύς, *έος, sub. m.* a pitcher.

ἄμφω, *adj.* (*decl.* like δύο) both.

ἄν, *a particle joined to the future, imperfect, pluperfect, and aorist tenses, of the indicative mood; when, as a general rule, it signifies that the assertion made is conditional—and to the future and aorist tenses of the optative; when it expresses a wish.*

ἀνάγκη, *ης, sub. f.* necessity, compulsion.

ἀναγορεύω, *v.* I proclaim.

ἀναγράφω, *v.* I write down.

ἀνάγω, *v.* I bring up.

ἀναζητέω, *v.* I seek after.

ἀνάθημα, *τος, sub. n.* an offering.

ἀναιδέα, *ας, sub. f.* impudence.

ἀνάλτιος, *adj.* 2. blameless.

ἀνακλινω, *v.* I recline, I sit down to table.

ἀνακομίζομαι, *v.* I recover.

ἄναλκis, *adj.* 2. weak.

ἀνάλῃσις, *εως, sub. f.* deliverance from.

ἄναξ, *ακτος, sub. m.* a king.

ἀναξίως, *adv.* unworthily.

ἀναρπάζω, *v.* I snatch up.

ἀναστᾶτήρ, ρος, *sub. m.* a destroyer.

ἀνατολή, *and* ἀνατολαί, *sub. f.* the East.

Ἀνάχαρσις, εως, *sub. m. pr. n.* Anacharsis, a Scythian philosopher.

ἀναχωρέω, *v.* I retreat.

ἀνδραποδίζω, *v.* I enslave.

ἀνδρεία, ας, *sub. f.* bravery.

ἀνδρείος, *adj.* 1. brave, manly.

ἀνδρειότατος, *adj.* 1. *sup. of* ἀνδρείος.

ἀνδρικῶς, *adv.* bravely.

ἀνδρώδης, *adj.* 2. manly, valiant.

ἄνεμος, ου, *sub. m.* the wind.

ἀνέγκλητος, *adj.* 2. unaccused.

ἀνέρχομαι, *v.* I ascend. 2 *aor.* ἀνῆλθον.

ἄνευ, *adv.* without.

ἀνὴρ, ἀνδρός, *sub. m.* a man.

ἀνθ' *for* ἀντί, *before an aspirate.*

ἄνθος, εος, ους, *sub. n.* a flower.

ἄνθρωπος, ου, *sub. m.* a man or woman.

ἀνία, ας, *sub. f.* grief.

ἀνιᾶρῶς, *adv.* grievously.

ἀνισχυς, *adj.* 2. weak.

Ἄννιβας, ου, *sub. m. pr. n.* Hannibal, a famous Carthaginian general.

ἀνόητος, *adj.* 2. senseless.

ἀνοίγω, *v.* I open.

ἄνους, *adj.* 2. foolish.

ἀνόσιος, *adj.* 2. unholy.

ἀνοσιώτατος, *adj.* 1. *sup.* of ἀνόσιος.

ἀντί, *prep.* governing the genitive, instead of.

ἀντιφιλέω, *v.* I love in return.

ἄντρον, *ου*, *sub. n.* a cave.

ἀνώγειον, *ω*, *sub. n.* a garret.

ἀνωφελής, *adj.* 2. useless.

ἄξινη, *ης*, *sub. f.* an axe.

ἄξιος, *adj.* 1. worthy.

ἀξιώτερος, *adj.* 1. *comp.* of ἄξιος.

ἀξιόω, *ω*, *v.* I think worthy.

ᾠδοῦς, *ου*, *sub. m.* a poet, a minstrel.

ἀπαγγέλλω, *v.* I announce.

ἀπαλλάσσομαι, *v.* I change my abode, I go away,
mid. of ἀπαλλάσσω.

ἀπαντάω, *v.* I meet.

ἅπας, *adj.* 1. all together.

ἀπατάω, *v.* I deceive.

ἀπάτη, *ης*, *sub. f.* deceit.

ἄπειμι, *v.* I depart.

ἀπερίσκεπτος, *adv.* incautiously.

ἀπηνής, *adj.* 2. cruel.

ἀπηνῶς, *adv.* cruelly.

ἀπό, *prep.* governing the genitive, from, after, by

ἀποδημέω, *v.* I am absent from home, I travel.

ἀποδημία, *ας*, *sub. f.* absence from home, foreign
travel.

ἀποδιδράσκω, *v.* I abscond, 2. *aor.* ἀπέδρην.

ἀποδίδωμι, *v.* I give back.

ἀποδοκιμάζω, *v.* I reject, I abandon.

ἀποδύω, *v.* I take off, I strip.

ἀποθνήσκω, *v.* I die, 2. *aor.* ἀπέθανον.

ἀποκόπτω, *v.* I cut off.

ἀποκρίνομαι, *v.* I answer, *mid. of* ἀποκρίνω.

ἀποκρίνω, *v.* I distinguish.

ἀπόκρυφος, *adj.* 2. hidden.

ἀποκτείνω, *v.* I kill.

ἀπολαύω, *v.* I enjoy.

ἄπολις, *adj.* 2. banished.

ἀπολλύμι, *v.* I destroy, I lose, *fut.* ἀπολέσω, 1. *aor.*

ἀπώλεσα.

Ἀπόλλων, *ονος, sub.m. pr.n.* Apollo, the heathen god of the sun.

ἀπολοφύρομαι, *v.* I bewail.

ἀπολύω, *v.* I release, I put away.

ἀπονέμω, *v.* I assign, I pay.

ἀπονοστέω, *v.* I return.

ἀποπέμπω, *v.* I send away.

ἀποπλέω, *v.* I sail from.

ἀποπλύνω, *v.* I wash.

ἀποπνίγω, *v.* I suffocate.

ἀπορρίπτω, *v.* I cast away.

ἀποστέλλω, *v.* I send away, 1. *aor.* ἀπέστειλα.

ἀποτέμνω, *v.* I cut off.

ἀποφθέγγομαι, *v.* I speak.

ἄπτομαι, *v.* I touch.

ἀράχνιον, *ου, sub.n.* a cobweb.

ἀργής, *adj. 3.* white.

ἀργύριον, *ου, sub.n.* money, silver coin.

ἀρέων, *adj. 2.* braver, *comp. of ἄρης.*

ἀρετή, *ῆς, sub.f.* virtue, valour.

Ἀριαῖος, *ου, sub.m.pr.n.* Ariæus, one of Cyrus's officers.

ἀριθμός, *οῦ, sub.m.* number.

ἀριστεύς, *έως, sub.m.* a chief, a grandee.

ἄριστος, *adj. 1.* best, bravest, *sup. of ἄρης.*

Ἀριστοτέλης, *εος, ους, sub.m.pr.n.* Aristotle, a celebrated philosopher.

Ἀριστοφάνης, *εος, ους, sub.m.pr.n.* Aristophanes, an Athenian comic poet.

ἄρκτος, *ου, sub.m.* a bear.

ἄρμα, *τος, sub.n.* a chariot.

ἄρουρα, *ας, sub.f.* a field.

ἄρπάζω, *v.* I seize, I plunder.

ἄρπαξ, *adj. 3.* rapacious.

ἄρρηκτος, *adj. 2.* unbroken.

ἄρρην *or* ἄρσην, *adj. 2.* male.

ἄρς, *ρός, sub.f.* a lamb.

ἄρτι, *adv.* recently.

ἀρχαῖος, *adj. 3.* ancient.

ἀρχή, *ῆς, sub.f.* power, government.

- ἀρχιερεύς, ἑως, *sub. m.* a chief priest.
 ἀρχιτέκτων, ὄνος, *sub. m.* an architect.
 ἀρχός, οὐ, *sub. m.* a leader.
 ἄρχω, ε. I rule, I begin.
 ἄρχων, οντος, *sub. m.* a ruler, a magistrate.
 ἀσεβής, *adj. 2.* impious.
 ἀσέλγητος, *adj. 2.* moonless.
 ἀσθένεια, ας, *sub. f.* weakness.
 ἀσθενέστατος, *adj. 1. sup. of ἀσθενής.*
 ἀσθενής, *adj. 2.* weak.
 Ἀσία, ας, *sub. f.* Asia.
 ἀσμένως, *adv.* willingly.
 ἀστός, οὐ, *sub. m.* a citizen.
 ἄστρον, ου, *sub. n.* a star.
 ἄστυ, εος, *sub. n.* a city.
 ἀσφαλής, *adj. 2.* secure.
 ἀτιμάζω, υ. I dishonour.
 ἀτιμία, ας, *sub. f.* infamy.
 ἀτίμος, *adj. 2.* dishonoured, infamous.
 Ἀτοσσα, ης, *sub. f. pr. n.* Atossa, wife of Darius, king
 of Persia.
 Ἀτρεΰς, ἑως, *sub. m. pr. n.* Atreus, a king of Argos.
 Ἀττική, (*seb. γῆ*), Attica, a country of Greece.
 ἀτυχέω, υ. I am unfortunate, I fail.
 ἀτύχημα, ἄτος, *sub. n.* a misfortune.
 ἀτυχής, *adj. 2.* unfortunate.
 ἀὖ, *adv.* again.



- αὖθις*, *adv.* again.
αὐτάρκεια, *ας*, *sub.f.* sufficiency.
αὐτόμολος, *ον*, *sub.m.* a deserter.
αὐτόνομος, *adj. 2.* independent.
αὐτός, *pron. 1.* he, she, it, himself, herself, itself. .
ὁ αὐτός, *pron.* the same.
αὐτοῦ, *contr.f. of* ἐαυτοῦ.
αὐτόχθων, *ονος*, *sub.m. and f.* an aboriginal inhabitant.
ἀφηλικέστατος, *adj. 1. sup. of* ἀφῆλιξ, grown up.
ἀφθόνως, *adv.* plentifully.
ἀφίημι, *v.* I dismiss, I quit.
ἀφικνέομαι, *v.* I come to.
[ἀφίκω] *root of* ἀφικνέομαι.
ἄφρων, *adj. 2.* foolish.
Ἀχαιός, *adj. 1.* Greek.
ἄχᾶρις, *adj. 2.* ungrateful.
ἄχρι, *adv.* as far as.
ἄψεκτος, *adj. 2.* unblamed.

B.

- βαθύτατος*, *adj. 1. sup. of* βαθύς, deep.
βαίνω, *v.* I go.
βάκτρον, *ον*, *sub.n.* a staff.
βάλλω, *v.* I cast, I aim at.
[βάλω] *root of* βάλλω.
βάπτω, *v.* I dip, 2. *aor.* ἔβαφον.

- ἀρχιερεύς, ἑως, *sub.m.* a chief priest.
 ἀρχιτέκτων, ὄνος, *sub.m.* an architect.
 ἀρχός, οὐ, *sub.m.* a leader.
 ἄρχω, *v.* I rule, I begin.
 ἄρχων, ὄντος, *sub.m.* a ruler, a magistrate.
 ἀσεβής, *adj.2.* impious.
 ἀσέληνος, *adj.2.* moonless.
 ἀσθένεια, *as, sub.f.* weakness.
 ἀσθενέστατος, *adj.1. sup. of ἀσθενής.*
 ἀσθενής, *adj.2.* weak.
 Ἀσία, *as, sub.f.* Asia.
 ἀσμένως, *adv.* willingly.
 ἀστός, οὐ, *sub.m.* a citizen.
 ἄστρον, *ου, sub.n.* a star.
 ἄστυ, *εος, sub.n.* a city.
 ἀσφαλής, *adj.2.* secure.
 ἀτιμάζω, *v.* I dishonour.
 ἀτιμία, *as, sub.f.* infamy.
 ἄτιμος, *adj.2.* dishonoured, infamous.
 Ἀτοσσα, *ης, sub.f. pr.n.* Atossa, wife of Darius, king
 of Persia.
 Ἀτρεύς, ἑως, *sub.m. pr.n.* Atreus, a king of Argos.
 Ἀττική, (*seb. γῆ*), Attica, a country of Greece.
 ἀτυχέω, *v.* I am unfortunate, I fail.
 ἀτύχημα, ἄτος, *sub.n.* a misfortune.
 ἀτύχης, *adj.2.* unfortunate.
 ἀὖ, *adv.* again.

αὖθις, *adv.* again.

αὐτάρκεια, *ας*, *sub.f.* sufficiency.

αὐτόμολος, *ου*, *sub.m.* a deserter.

αὐτόνομος, *adj. 2.* independent.

αὐτός, *pron. 1.* he, she, it, himself, herself, itself. .

ὁ αὐτός, *pron.* the same.

αὐτοῦ, *contr.f. of* ἑαυτοῦ.

αὐτόχθων, *ονος*, *sub.m. and f.* an aboriginal inhabitant.

ἀφηλικέστατος, *adj. 1. sup. of* ἀφήλιξ, grown up.

ἀφθόνως, *adv.* plentifully.

ἀφίημι, *v.* I dismiss, I quit.

ἀφικνέομαι, *v.* I come to.

[ἀφίικω] *root of* ἀφικνέομαι.

ἄφρων, *adj. 2.* foolish.

Ἀχαιός, *adj. 1.* Greek.

ἄχαρις, *adj. 2.* ungrateful.

ἄχρι, *adv.* as far as.

ἄνεκτος, *adj. 2.* unblamed.

B.

βαθύτατος, *adj. 1. sup. of* βαθύς, ~~deep~~.

βαίνω, *v.* I go.

βάκτρον, *ου*, *sub.n.* a staff.

βάλλω, *v.* I cast, I aim at.

[βάλω] *root of* βάλλω.

βάπτω, *v.* I dip, 2. *aor.* ἔβαψα.



- βάρβαρος, adj.* 2. barbarian, foreign.
Βαρνάβας, ου, sub. m. pr. n. Barnabas, the apostle.
βαρύνω, v. I weigh down.
βαρύς, adj. 1. heavy, noxious.
βασανιστής, οὔ, sub. m. a torturer.
βασιλεία, ας, sub. f. a kingdom.
βασιλεύς, έως, sub. m. a king.
βασιλεύω, v. I reign.
βασίλισσα, ης, sub. f. a queen.
βαστάζω, v. I carry.
βαφεύς, έως, sub. m. a dyer.
[βάφω] v. root of *βάπτω*.
[βάω] v. root of *βαίνω*.
βέβαιος, adj. 1. firm, sure.
βεβαιόω, ὦ, v. I confirm, I make sure.
βέλτιστος, adj. 1. best, *sup. of* [*βέλως*].
βελτίων, adj. 2. better *comp. of ditto*.
βία, ας, sub. f. violence, strength.
βιάζω, v. I compel.
Βίας, αντος, sub. m. pr. n. Bias, a philosopher, a
native of Priene, a city in Asia Minor.
βιαστής, οὔ, sub. m. a robber, a violator.
βιβλος, ου, sub. m. a book.
βίος, ου, sub. m. life.
βιόω, ὦ, v. I live.
βλάπτω, v. I injure, I hurt.
βλακιστάτος, adj. 1. *sup. of* *βλάξ*, soft.

- βοή, ἡς, *sub. f.* a shout.
 βοηθέω, ὦ, *v.* I help, I rescue.
 βοηθός, οὔ, *sub. m. and f.* a helper.
 βόθρος, ου, *sub. m.* a ditch.
 βόμβος, ου, *sub. m.* a humming noise.
 βότρυς, υος, *sub. m.* a bunch of grapes.
 βουκόλος, ου, *sub. m.* a herdsman.
 βουλευώ, *v.* I consult, I deliberate, I advise.
 βουλή, ἡς, *sub. f.* counsel, the Senate.
 βούλομαι, *v. dep.* I wish, 1 *aor.* ἐβουλήθην.
 βουνός, οὔ, *sub. m.* a hill.
 βοῦς, οός, *sub. m. and f.* an ox, a cow.
 βούτης, ου, *sub. m.* a cowherd.
 βραβεύς, έως, *sub. m.* an umpire.
 βραδύτης, ητος, *sub. f.* slowness.
 βραχύς, *adj.* 1. short.
 βρέφος, εος, ους, *sub. n.* a child.
 βρέχω, *v.* I moisten.
 βροτός, οὔ, *sub. m.* a mortal.
 [βρώ], *v. root of* βρώσσω.
 βρώσσω, *v.* I eat, I feed on.
 βυρσεύς, έως, *sub. m.* a tanner.
 βωμός, οὔ, *sub. m.* an altar.

Γ.

- Γαλάτης, ου, *sub. m.* a Gaul.
 γαλήνη, ης, *sub. f.* a calm.

- ἀρχιερεύς, ἑως, *sub.m.* a chief priest.
 ἀρχιτέκτων, ὄνος, *sub.m.* an architect.
 ἀρχός, οὐ, *sub.m.* a leader.
 ἄρχω, *v.* I rule, I begin.
 ἀρχων, οντος, *sub.m.* a ruler, a magistrate.
 ἀσεβής, *adj.2.* impious.
 ἀσέληνος, *adj.2.* moonless.
 ἀσθένεια, *as, sub.f.* weakness.
 ἀσθενέστατος, *adj.1. sup. of ἀσθενής.*
 ἀσθενής, *adj.2.* weak.
 Ἀσία, *as, sub.f.* Asia.
 ἀσμένως, *adv.* willingly.
 ἀστός, οὐ, *sub.m.* a citizen.
 ἄστρον, *ου, sub.n.* a star.
 ἄστυ, *eos, sub.n.* a city.
 ἀσφαλής, *adj.2.* secure.
 ἀτιμάζω, *v.* I dishonour.
 ἀτιμία, *as, sub.f.* infamy.
 ἄτιμος, *adj.2.* dishonoured, infamous.
 Ἀτοσσα, *ης, sub.f. pr.n.* Atossa, wife of Darius, king
 of Persia.
 Ἀτρεΰς, ἑως, *sub.m. pr.n.* Atreus, a king of Argos.
 Ἀττική, (*seb. γῆ*), Attica, a country of Greece.
 ἀτυχέω, *v.* I am unfortunate, I fail.
 ἀτύχημα, ἄτος, *sub.n.* a misfortune.
 ἀτύχης, *adj.2.* unfortunate.
 αὖ, *adv.* again.

αἰθις, *adv.* again.

αὐτάρκεια, *as*, *sub.f.* sufficiency.

αὐτόμολος, *ου*, *sub.m.* a deserter.

αὐτόνομος, *adj.2.* independent.

αὐτός, *pron.1.* he, she, it, himself, herself, itself.

ὁ αὐτός, *pron.* the same.

αὐτοῦ, *contr.f.* of *ἑαυτοῦ*.

αὐτόχθων, *ονος*, *sub.m. and f.* an aboriginal inhabitant.

ἀφηλικέστας, *adj.1. sup. of ἀφῆλιξ*, grown up.

ἀφθόνως, *adv.* plentifully.

ἀφίημι, *v.* I dismiss, I quit.

ἀφικνέομαι, *v.* I come to.

[*ἀφίλω*] *root of ἀφικνέομαι*.

ἄφρων, *adj.2.* foolish.

Ἀχαιός, *adj.1.* Greek.

ἄχαρις, *adj.2.* ungrateful.

ἄχρι, *adv.* as far as.

ἄψεκτος, *adj.2.* unblamed.

B.

βαθύτατος, *adj.1. sup. of βαθύς*, deep.

βαίνω, *v.* I go.

βάκτρον, *ου*, *sub.n.* a staff.

βάλλω, *v.* I cast, I aim at.

[*βάλω*] *root of βάλλω*.

βάπτω, *v.* I dip, 2. *aor.* ἔβαφον.

βάρβαρος, *adj.* 2. barbarian, foreign.

Βαρνάβας, *ου*, *sub. m. pr. n.* Barnabas, the apostle.

βαρύνω, *v.* I weigh down.

βαρύς, *adj.* 1. heavy, noxious.

βασανιστής, *οὔ*, *sub. m.* a torturer.

βασίλεια, *ας*, *sub. f.* a kingdom.

βασιλεύς, *έως*, *sub. m.* a king.

βασιλεύω, *v.* I reign.

βασίλισσα, *ης*, *sub. f.* a queen.

βαστάζω, *v.* I carry.

βαφεύς, *έως*, *sub. m.* a dyer.

[*βάφω*] *v.* root of *βάπτω*.

[*βάω*] *v.* root of *βαίνω*.

βέβαιος, *adj.* 1. firm, sure.

βεβαιόω, *ῶ*, *v.* I confirm, I make sure.

βέλτιστος, *adj.* 1. best, *sup. of* [*βέλος*].

βελτίων, *adj.* 2. better *comp. of ditto*.

βία, *ας*, *sub. f.* violence, strength.

βιάζω, *v.* I compel.

Βίας, *αντος*, *sub. m. pr. n.* Bias, a philosopher, a native of Priene, a city in Asia Minor.

βιαστής, *οὔ*, *sub. m.* a robber, a violator.

βιβλος, *ου*, *sub. m.* a book.

βίος, *ου*, *sub. m.* life.

βιώω, *ῶ*, *v.* I live.

βλάπτω, *v.* I injure, I hurt.

βλακίστατος, *adj.* 1. *sup. of* *βλάξ*, soft.

- βοή, ἡς, *sub. f.* a shout.
 βοηθέω, ὦ, *v.* I help, I rescue.
 βοηθός, οὔ, *sub. m. and f.* a helper.
 βόθρος, ου, *sub. m.* a ditch.
 βόμβος, ου, *sub. m.* a humming noise.
 βότρυς, υος, *sub. m.* a bunch of grapes.
 βουκόλος, ου, *sub. m.* a herdsman.
 βουλευώ, *v.* I consult, I deliberate, I advise.
 βουλή, ἡς, *sub. f.* counsel, the Senate.
 βούλομαι, *v. dep.* I wish, 1 *aor.* ἐβουλήθην.
 βουνός, οὔ, *sub. m.* a hill.
 βοῦς, οός, *sub. m. and f.* an ox, a cow.
 βούτης, ου, *sub. m.* a cowherd.
 βραβεύς, έως, *sub. m.* an umpire.
 βραδύτης, ητος, *sub. f.* slowness.
 βραχύς, *adj.* 1. short.
 βρέφος, εος, ους, *sub. n.* a child.
 βρέχω, *v.* I moisten.
 βροτός, οὔ, *sub. m.* a mortal.
 [βρώ], *v. root of βρώσχω.*
 βρώσχω, *v.* I eat, I feed on.
 βυρσεύς, έως, *sub. m.* a tanner.
 βωμός, οὔ, *sub. m.* an altar.

Γ.

- Γαλάτης, ου, *sub. m.* a Gaul.
 γαλήνη, ης, *sub. f.* a calm.

- γαμέτης, ου, *sub. m.* a husband.
 γαμέω, ὦ, *v.* I marry.
 γάρ, *conj.* for.
 γέ, *particle*, at least.
 γείτων, ονος, *sub. m.* a neighbour.
 γελαστής, οῦ, *sub. m.* a laugher.
 γέλως, ω, *sub. m.* laughter.
 γενναῖος, *adj.* 1. noble.
 γένος, εος, ους, *sub. n.* family, offspring, a generation.
 γεραίτᾰτος, *adj.* 1. *sup* of γεραιός, old.
 γέρᾰνος, ου, *sub. m.* a crane.
 [γένω], *v.* root of γίγνομαι.
 γέρων, οντος, *sub. m.* an old man.
 γέφυρα, ας, *sub. f.* a bridge.
 γεωμέτρης, ου, *sub. m.* a geometrician.
 γῆ, γῆς, *sub. f.* the earth, a land.
 γηθέω, ὦ, *v.* I rejoice.
 γῆρας [ᾰτος]. αος, ως, *sub. n.* old age.
 γηράω, ὦ, *v.* I grow old.
 γίγας, αντος, *sub. m.* a giant.
 γίγνομαι, *v. dep.* I am, I become, I am born, 2 *aor.*
 ἐγενόμην, *perf.* γέγονα.
 γινώσκω, *v.* I know, *fut.* γνώσομαι, 2 *aor.* ἔγνων,
 perf. ἔγνωνκα.
 Γλαῦκος, ου, *sub. m. pr. n.* Glaucus, a famous wrestler.
 γλαφῦρος, *adj.* 1. hollow.
 γλυκύς, *adj.* 1, sweet.

- γλυκύτατος, *adj.* 1 *sup.* of γλυκύς.
 γλῶσσα, *ης, sub. f.* the tongue, language.
 γναφεύς, *έως, sub. m.* a fuller.
 [γινώ] *v.* root of γιγνώσκω.
 γνώμη, *ης, sub. f.* opinion.
 γνώριμος, *adj.* 2, well-known, familiar.
 γνώρισμα, *ατος, sub. n.* a proof.
 γόης, *ητος, sub. m.* a wizard.
 γονεύς, *έως, sub. m.* a parent.
 γόος, *ου, sub. m.* grief, lamentation.
 Γοργίας, *ου, sub. m. pr. n.* Gorgias, a rhetorician,
 a native of Leontium, in Sicily.
 γράμμα, *ατος, sub. n.* a letter, a writing.
 γραμματεῖον, *ου, sub. n.* an indictment.
 γραμματεύς, *έως, sub. m.* a scribe.
 γραῦς, *γραός, sub. f.* an old woman.
 γράφω, *v.* I write.
 γυνή, *αικός, sub. f.* a woman, *vocative* γύναι.

Δ.

- Δαίδᾱλος, *ου, sub. m. pr. n.* Dædalus, a skilful mechanic, a native of Athens.
 δαίμων, *ονος, sub. m. and f.* a deity.
 δαίνυμαι, *v.* I feast.
 δαίς, *δαιτός, sub. f.* a feast.
 δάκρυ, *υος, sub. n.* a tear.
 δάκρυον, *ου, sub. n.* same as δάκρυ.

- δακτύλιος, ου, *sub. m.* a ring.
 δάμαρ, αρτος, *sub. f.* a wife.
 δάπεδον, ου, *sub. n.* a pavement.
 Δαρείος, ου, *sub. m. pr. n.* Darius, a king of Persia.
 δάφνη, ης, *sub. f.* a laurel.
 δέ, *conj.* but.
 δαψιλῶς, *adv.* abundantly.
 δεῖ, *impers. v.* it is fitting, it behoves.
 δέιδω, *v.* I fear, *perf. m.* δέδοικα, also δέδια.
 δείκνυμι, *v.* I shew.
 δέιλη, ης, *sub. f.* twilight.
 δεῖμα, ατος, *sub. n.* fear.
 δεινός, *adj. l.* dreadful.
 δεινότητος, *adj. l. sup. of δεινός.*
 δειπνέω, ὦ, *v.* I sup.
 δεῖπνον, ου, *sub. n.* supper.
 δέκα, *num. adj.* ten.
 δέκατος, *adj. l.* tenth.
 δέλφαξ, ἄκος *sub. m. and f.* a young pig.
 δέμνιον, ου, *sub. n.* a bed (*chiefly used in plural*).
 δενδρῆεις, *adj. l.* woody.
 δεξιός, *adj. l.* the right.
 δέομαι, *v.* I entreat.
 δέπας (ἄτος), αος, *sub. n.* a cup.
 δέρας, ἄτος, *sub. n.* the hide.
 δεσμός, ου, *sub. m.* a chain.
 δεσμωτήριον, ου, *sub. n.* a prison.

δεσμώτης, ου, *sub. m.* a prisoner.

δεσπότης, ου, *sub. m.* a master.

δεῦρο, *adv.* hither.

δεύτερος, *adj.* 1. the second.

δεύτερον, *used adv.* for the second time.

δέω, *v.* I bind.

δηλός, *adj.* 1. and sometimes 2. manifest.

δηλῶ, ὦ, *v.* I make manifest.

δημαγωγός, οὔ, *sub. m.* a leader of the people.

δημοκρατία, ας, *sub. f.* a democracy.

δῆμος, ου, *sub. m.* the people.

Δημοσθένης, εος, οὖς, *sub. m. pr. n.* Demosthenes, a famous Athenian orator.

δημοσίᾳ, *used adv.* publicly.

δῆτα, *adv.* certainly, then.

διά, *prep. governing genitive and accusative.*

with gen. through, by reason of, by means of.

with accus. for, by reason of, through.

διαβαίνω, *v.* I pass over, or through.

διάβασις, εως, *sub. f.* a passage over.

διακόπτω, *v.* I force a way through.

διακοσμέω, *v.* I arrange.

διαλόγομαι, *v.* I converse, *mid. of διαλέγω.*

διαμένω, *v.* I remain.

διαμερίζω, *v.* I divide.

διάνοια, ας, *sub. f.* thought, mind.

διαπειράω, ὦ, *v.* I transfix.

διαπράττω, *v.* I perform.

διασπαράττω, *v.* I tear in pieces.

διασώζω, *v.* I preserve.

διατρίβω, *v.* I delay, I live.

διαφέρω, *v.* I excel, I differ from.

διαφθείρω, *v.* I destroy, I corrupt. 2 *aor. pas.* διεφθάρην.

διδάσκω, *v.* I teach.

δίδυμος, *adj.* 1 and 2, twofold.

δίδωμι, *v.* I give.

διελαύνω, *v.* I thrust through, *fut.* διελεύσω, 1 *aor.*

διήλασα.

διηκόσιοι, *num. adj.* two hundred.

δίκαιος, *adj.* 1. just.

δικαιότατος, *adj.* 1. *sup.* of δίκαιος.

δικαίως, *adv.* justly.

δικαστής, *sub. m.* a judge.

δίκτυον, *ου, sub. n.* a net.

Διός, *genitive of Ζεύς*, Jupiter.

δίπηχυς *adj.* 2. of two cubits long.

δίπλαξ, *adj.* 3. twofold.

διπλός, *adj.* 1. (*contr.* διπλούς, ἦ, οὖν) double.

δισμύριοι, *plural num. adj.* 1. twenty thousand.

δισσός, *adj.* 1. two.

διφρηλάτης, *ου, sub. m.* a charioteer.

δίχα, *adv.* in two ways, apart from, without.

διψάω, ὦ, *v.* I thirst.

διώκω, *v.* I pursue.

δοκέω, *ω, v.* I think, I seem.

δοκεῖ, *used impers.* it seems.

δόκιμος, *adj. 2.* approved.

δόλος, *ου, sub. m.* a stratagem, fraud.

δόμος, *ου, sub. m.* a house.

δόξα, *ης, sub. f.* opinion, glory.

δοράτιον, *ου, sub. n.* a spear.

δορυφόρος, *ου, sub. m.* a guard.

δουλεία, *ας, sub. f.* slavery.

δούλειος, *adj. 1.* servile.

δούλος, *ου, sub. m.* a servant, slave.

δουλόω, *ω, v.* I enslave.

Δράκων, *οντος, sub. m. pr. n.* Draco, an Athenian lawgiver.

δραχμή, *ης, sub. f.* a drachma, a coin 9½*d.* in value.

δρέπω, *v.* I reap, I mow.

δροσερός, *adj. 1.* dewy.

δύνᾱμαι, *v. dep.* I am able. 1 *aor.* ἠδυνήθην.

δύνᾱμις, *εως, sub. f.* power, an army.

δυναστής, *ου, sub. m.* a ruler.

δυνᾱτός, *adj. 1.* strong, able.

δυνατώτατος, *adj. 1. sup. of δυνᾱτός.*

δύω, *num. adj.* two.

δυσδαίμων, *adj. 2.* unfortunate.

δυσμαῖθης, *adj. 2.* slow to learn.

δυσμή and δυσμαί, *sub. f.* the west.

δύσποτος, *adj.* 2. unhappy.

δύσκλητος, *adj.* 2, hard to bear.

δυστυχία, *as, sub. f.* misfortune.

δυσφόρητος, *adj.* 2. hard to be borne.

δυσχεραίνω, *v.* I bear with difficulty, I am indignant at.

δώδεκα, *num. adj.* twelve.

δῶμα, *ἄτος, sub. n.* a house.

δωροδόκος, *ου, sub. m. and f.* a receiver of gifts.

δῶρον, *ου, sub. n.* a gift.

E.

ἐάν, *conj.* if.

ἐαρ, *contr. ἦρ, ἦρος, sub. n.* spring.

ἐαυτοῦ, *contr. αὐτοῦ, pron. sub.* of himself, herself, itself.

ἐάω, *v.* I leave, I permit.

ἐγγύς, *adv.* near.

ἐγείρομαι, *v.* I wake up.

ἐγείρω, *v.* I excite.

ἐγκαταμιγνύω, *v.* I mingle with.

ἐγκλημα, *ἄτος, sub. n.* an accusation.

ἐγκωμιάζω, *v.* I praise.

ἐγώ, *pron. sub.* I.

ἐγωγε, *pron. sub.* I myself.

ἐθελοντής, *οὔ, sub. m.* a volunteer.

ἐθέλω, *same as θέλω, v.* I wish.

[ἔθω] *v.* I am accustomed, *perf. used as pres.* εἶωθα.

εἰ, *conj.* if.

[εἶδω] *v.* I know, *perf. used as pres.* οἶδα.

εἰκάζω, *v.* I conjecture.

εἴκοσι, *num. adj.* twenty.

[εἶκω] *v.* I am likely, *perf.* ἔοικα.

εἰκών, *όνος, sub. f.* an image.

Εἰλωτός, *ου, sub. m.* a Helot. The Lacedemonian slaves were so called.

εἶμα, *ἄτος, sub. n.* a garment.

εἰμί, *v. sub.* I am.

εἶμι, *v.* I go, I will go.

εἴπερ, *conj.* if indeed.

εἴργω, *v.* I shut up.

εἰρήνη, *ης, sub. f.* peace.

εἰς, *prep. governing an accusative*, to, towards.

εἷς, *μία, ἓν, num. adj.* one.

εἰσδέχομαι, *v. dep.* I receive.

ἐκ, *prep. governing genitive*, from, out of.

ἕκαστος, *adj. l.* each.

ἐκατόν, *num. adj.* a hundred.

ἐκατόνταρχος, *ου, sub. m.* a centurion.

ἐκατοστός, *num. adj. l.* hundredth.

ἐκβαίνω, *v.* I disembark, I go out of.

ἐκβάλλω, *v.* I cast out.

ἐκεῖνος, *pron. adj.* he.

ἐκεχειρία, *ας, sub. f.* a truce.

- ἤκηλος, *adj.* 2. quiet.
 ἐκκλησία, *as*, *sub.f.* an assembly.
 ἐκκόπτω, *v.* I cut off.
 ἐκλέγομαι, *v.* I choose, *mid. of* ἐκλέγω.
 ἐκπέμπω, *v.* I send out.
 ἐκπέρθω, *v.* I destroy.
 ἐκπλέω, *v.* I sail out.
 ἐκριζόω, *v.* I uproot.
 ἐκτείνω, *v.* I stretch out, *fut.* ἐκτενῶ.
 ἐκτός, *adv.* without, out of.
 ἐλάσσων, *adj.* 2. *comp. of* [ἐλαχύς], little.
 ἐλάχιστος, *adj.* 1. *sup. of ditto.*
 ἐλεήμων, *adj.* 2. compassionate.
 ἐλευθερία, *as*, *sub.f.* freedom.
 ἐλεύθερος, *adj.* 1. free.
 ἐλευθερόω, ὦ, *v.* I free.
 ἐλέφας, *αντος*, *sub.m.* an elephant.
 Ἑλλάς, ἄδος, *sub.f.* Greece.
 Ἕλληνες, *ων*, *pl. sub.m.* the Greeks.
 Ἑλληνικός, *adj.* 1. Grecian.
 Ἑλλήσποντος, *ου*, *sub.m.* the Hellespont, a narrow
 strait between Europe and Asia.
 ἐλπίς, ἴδος, *sub.f.* hope.
 [ἔλω] *v.* I take, 2 *aor.* εἶλον.
 ἔλωρ, *ωρος*, *sub.n.* a booty, a prize.
 ἐμαυτοῦ, *pron. sub.* of myself.
 ἐμβάλλω, *v.* I thrust in.

ἐμμένω, *v.* I abide by.

ἐμός, *pron. adj.* mine.

ἐμπειρία, *as, sub. f.* experience.

ἐμπειρότερος, *adj. 1. comp. of* ἔμπειρος, *skilful.*

ἐμπίπτω, *v.* I fall into, 2. *aor. ἐνέπεσον, inf. ἐμπεσεῖν.*

ἐμπύρος, *adj. 2.* fiery.

ἐμφρων, *adj. 2.* wise.

ἐν, *prep. governing a dative*, in, on, among, with.

ἐναντίος, *adj. 1.* opposite, hostile, *used sub.* an adversary.

ἐνδεής, *adj. 2.* destitute.

ἐνδέκατος, *num. adj. 1.* eleventh.

ἐνδον, *adv.* within.

ἐνδοξος, *adj. 1.* glorious.

ἐνεκα, *adv.* on account of.

ἐνθα, *adv.* here, there, where.

ἐνθάδε, *adv.* hither, here, thither.

ἐνιαυτός, οὐ, *sub. m.* a year.

ἐννᾶτος, *num. adj. 1.* ninth.

ἐννέα, *num. adj.* nine.

ἐνοικος, *sub. m.* an inhabitant.

ἐνοσίχθων, *adj. 3.* earth-shaking.

ἐνοχλέω, ὦ, *v.* I disturb.

ἐνταῦθα, *adv.* here, there, where, then.

ἐντέλλομαι, *v.* I command, 1. *aor. ἐνετειλάμην.*

ἐντολή, ἥς, *sub. f.* a command.

ἐντός, *adv.* within.

ἐνώπιον, *adv.* before.

ἐξ, *same as ἐκ, used before an aspirate.*

ἕξ, *num. adj.* six.

ἐξαγγέλλω, *v.* I announce.

ἐξάγω, *v.* I lead forth.

ἐξαπατάω, *v.* I deceive.

ἐξελκύω, *v.* I draw out.

ἐξεργάζομαι, *v. dep.* I work out, I finish.

ἐξετάζω, *v.* I enquire.

ἐξήκοντα, *num. adj.* sixty.

ἐξικετεύω, *v.* I supplicate earnestly.

ἐξέρχομαι, *v. dep.* I go out, 2. *aor.* ἐξήλθον.

ἔξω, *adv.* out of.

ἐξωθέω, ὦ, *v.* I drive out.

ἐορτή, ἡς, *sub. f.* a feast.

ἐπαινετός, *adj.* 1. praiseworthy.

ἐπακούω, *v.* I hearken to.

ἐπείγω, *v.* I urge on.

ἐπειδάν, *conj.* when.

ἐπειδή, *conj.* since, when,

ἐπεμβάτης, ου, *sub. m.* a horseman.

ἐπί, *prep. governing three cases.*

with a genitive, upon, in.

with a dative, on, in consequence of, at.

with an accusative, to, against.

ἐπιγράφω, *v.* I write down.

ἐπιδεικνύμι, *v.* I exhibit, I point out.

ἐπιθυμέω, *v.* I desire.

ἐπικαλούμαι, *contr. f.* of ἐπικαλέομαι, *v.* I summon.

ἐπικουρία, *ας, sub. f.* help.

ἐπίκουρος, *ου, sub. m. and f.* an assistant, an ally.

ἐπιμαχώτατος, *adj. 1. sup. of ἐπίμαχος*, liable to attack.

ἐπιπορκος, *adj. 2.* perjured.

ἐπιπλέω, *v.* I sail against.

ἐπισκοπέω, *ῶ, v.* I preside over.

ἐπιτέλλω, *v.* I charge.

ἐπιστήμη, *ης, sub. f.* science.

ἐπιστολή, *ῆς, sub. f.* a letter.

ἐπιστρέφω, *v.* I turn.

ἐπιτηδής, *adj. 2.* suitable, convenient.

ἐπιτίθημι, *v.* I set upon.

ἐπιχώριος, *adj. 2.* peculiar to a country.

ἔπος, *εος, ους, sub. n.* a word.

[ἔπω] *v. 2. aor. εἶπον.*

ἐργάζομαι, *v. dep.* I work, I perform.

ἐργαστήριον, *ου, sub. n.* a workshop.

ἔργον, *ου, sub. n.* a work.

ἔρεισμα, *ἄτος, sub. n.* a bulwark.

ἐρέτης, *ου, sub. m.* a rower.

ἔρέω, *v.* I say.

ἐρημία, *ας, sub. f.* a desert.

ἐριβώλαξ, *adj. 3.* fertile.

ἔρις, *ἴδος, sub. f.* strife.

ἑρμηνεύς, ἑως, *sub. m.* an interpreter.

ἔρχομαι, *v. dep.* I come; *fut.* ἐλεύσομαι; 2 *aor.* ἦλθον;
perf. ἐλήλυθα.

ἔρωτάω, ὦ, *v.* I ask.

εἰς, *Att. for εἰς*, to.

ἐσβάλλω, *v.* I make an attack on; 2 *aor.* ἐσέβαλον.

ἐσθής, ἦτος, *sub. f.* a garment.

ἐσθλός, *adj.* 1. good.

ἐσπέρα, *as, sub. f.* the evening.

ἔσχατος, *adj.* 1. last.

ἐταῖρος, *ου, sub. m.* a companion.

ἐτητύμως, *adv.* truly.

ἔτι, *conj.* still, yet.

ἐτοιμάζω, *v.* I prepare.

ἔτοιμος, *adj.* 1. and 2. ready.

ἔτος, εὖς, *ους, sub. n.* a year.

εὖ, *adv.* well.

εὖβοτρυς, *adj.* 2. having good grapes.

εὐγενής, *adj.* 2. nobly born.

εὐγεως, *adj.* 2. fertile.

εὐγλωσσος, *adj.* 2. fair spoken.

εὐδαιμονέστερος, *adj.* 1. happier, *comp. of εὐδαίμων.*

εὐδαιμονία, *as, sub. f.* happiness.

εὐδαίμων, *adj.* 2. happy.

εὐελπῖς, *adj.* 2. full of good hope.

εὐεξαπάτητος, *adj.* 2. easy to be deceived.

εὐεπής, *adj.* 2. well spoken.

- εὐεργετέω, ὦ, v.* I benefit.
εὐεργέτης, ου, sub. m. a benefactor.
εὐθύμος, adj. 2. cheerful, stout-hearted.
εὐθύς, adj. 1. straight; *adv.* straightway.
εὐκαρπότητος, adj. 1. sup. of εὐκαρπος, fruitful.
εὐκερως, adj. 2. well horned.
εὐκλής, adj. 2. glorious.
εὐκλεία, ας, sub. f. renown.
εὐλαί, ὦν, plur. sub. f. worms.
εὐμενστάτος, adj. 1. sup. of εὐμενής, friendly.
εὐνοια, ας, sub. f. good will.
εὐνους, adj. 2. friendly disposed.
εὐορκος, adj. 2. faithful to an oath.
[εὐρέω, ὦ] root of εὐρίσκω.
Εὐριπίδης, ου, sub. m. pr. n. Euripides, a celebrated Athenian poet.
εὐρίσκω, v. I discover, I find; *fut.* εὐρήσω ; *2 aor.* εὔρον ; *perf.* εὔρηκα.
εὐρύς, adj. 1. wide.
εὐρύτερος, adj. 1. comp. of εὐρύς.
εὐρυχωρία, ας, sub. an open space.
εὐσέβεια, ας, sub. f. piety.
εὐσταχυς, adj. 2. full-eared.
εὐσχημόνως, adv. gracefully.
εὐτελέστερος, adj. 1. comp. of εὐτελής, easy.
εὐτραπεία, ας, sub. f. elegance of manners.
εὐτυχεῶ, ὦ, v. I am prosperous.

- εὐτυχής*, *adj.* 2. prosperous.
εὔχομαι, *v.* I pray, I wish.
εὐώδης, *adj.* 2. sweet-smelling.
εὐώνυμος, *adj.* 2. the left.
ἐφ' for *ἐπὶ*, *before an aspirate*.
ἐφεξῆς, *adv.* in order.
ἔφηβος, *ου*, *sub. m.* a youth.
ἐφίημι, *v.* I aim at.
ἐφθδιον, *ου*, *sub. n.* provision for a journey.
ἐχθαίρω, *v.* I hate.
ἐχθιστος, *adj.* 1. *sup. of ἐχθρός*.
ἐχθλῶν, *adj.* 2. *comp. of the same*.
ἐχθρα, *as, sub. f.* hatred.
ἐχθρός, *adj.* 1. hateful; *as sub.* an enemy.
ἔχω, *v.* I have, I esteem.
ἕως, *adv.* until.

Z.

- ζάω*, *ᾶ*, *v.* I live.
ζεύγνυμι, *v.* I yoke, I fasten together.
Ζεὺς, *sub. m. pr. n.* Jupiter, the king of the heathen gods.
ζημία, *as, sub. f.* a loss, a penalty.
ζημιόω, *ᾶ*, *v.* I fine, I damage, I punish.
ζητέω, *ᾶ*, *v.* I seek.
ζυγόν, *οὔ*, *sub. n.* a yoke.
ζωγρέω, *ᾶ*, *v.* I capture alive.
ζωή, *ῆς*, *sub. f.* life.

ζώννυμι, *v.* I gird.

[ζόω. ὦ] *v.* root of ζώννυμι.

H.

ἤ, *conj.* than, either, or.

ἡγεμών, ὄνος, *sub. m.* a leader.

ἡγοῦμαι, *contr. f. of ἡγέομαι, v.* I lead.

ἡδέως, *adv.* pleasantly.

ἤδη, *adv.* now, already.

ἡδιστος, *adj. 1. sup. of ἡδύς.*

ἡδίων, *adj. 2. comp. of ἡδύς.*

ἡδονή, ἡς, *sub. f.* pleasure.

ἡδύς, *adj. 1. sweet.*

ἦθος, εος, ους, *sub. n.* disposition, manners.

ἡτέος, ου, *sub. m.* a youth.

ἦκω, *v.* I have come.

ἥλιος, ου, *sub. m.* the sun.

ἡμέρα, ας, *sub. f.* a day, the day time. καθ' ἡμέραν, daily.

ἡμέτερος, *pron. adj. 1. our.*

ἤν, *conj.* if.

ἡνίοχος, ου, *sub. m.* a charioteer.

ἡπειρος, ου, *sub. f.* a continent.

ἦρ, *see* ἕαρ.

Ἡρακλῆς, ους, *sub. m. pr. n.* Hercules, one of the heathen gods.

Ἡρόδοτος, ου, *sub. m. pr. n.* Herodotus, a celebrated historian, a native of Halicarnassus.

ἥρως, *ως, sub. m. a hero.*

Ἡσίοδος, *ου, sub. m. pr. n. Hesiod, an ancient Greek poet.*

ἡσυχος, *adj. 2. quiet.*

ἦτορ, *ορος, sub. n. the heart.*

ἡττώμαι, *contr. fr. ἡττάομαι, v. I am worsted.*

ἡττων, *adj. 2. less.*

ἡχῆεις, *adj. 1. sounding.*

ἡχώ, *ός, οὖς, sub. f. echo.*

ἡώς, *ός, οὖς, sub. f. the morning.*

Θ.

θάλασσα, *ης, sub. f. the sea.*

θαλάσσιος, *adj. 1. and 2. of or belonging to the sea.*

Θαλῆς, ἦτος, *sub. m. pr. n. Thales, a celebrated philosopher, a native of Miletus in Asia Minor.*

θάμνος, *ου, sub. m. a thicket.*

θανάσιμος, *adj. 2. deadly.*

θάνᾱτος, *ου, sub. m. death.*

[θάνω], *v. a root of θνήσκω.*

θάπτω, *v. I inter. 2 aor. p. εἰᾱφην.*

θαυμάζω, *v. I wonder, I admire.*

θαυμασίως, *adv. wonderfully.*

θεάομαι, *v. I behold.*

θέατρον, *ου, sub. n. a theatre.*

θειώδης, *adj. 2. sulphureous.*

θέλγητρον, *ου, sub. n. a soothing charm.*

θέλημα, ἄτος, *sub. n.* the will.

θέλω, *v.* I wish.

θεμέλιον, ου, *sub. n.* a foundation.

Θεμιστοκλῆς, οὗς, *sub. n. pr. n.* Themistocles, a renowned Athenian statesman and general.

θεός, οὗ, *sub. m. and f.* a god or goddess.

θεράπαινα, ης, *sub. f.* a female servant.

θεράπων, οντος, *sub. m.* a servant.

θερίζω, *v.* I reap.

θερμός, *adj.* 1. hot, warm.

θεσμοθέτης, ου, *sub. m.* a senator, a legislator.

Θεσσαλός, *adj.* 1. a Thessalian, a native of Thessaly, a country of Greece.

Θήβη or Θῆβαι, *sub. f.* Thebes, the capital of Bœotia, a country of Greece.

θήγω, *v.* I whet, I sharpen.

θηρεύω, *v.* I hunt.

θηρίον, ου, *sub. n.* a wild beast.

θής, τός, *sub. m.* a citizen of the lower class.

θησαυρός, οὗ, *sub. m.* a treasure.

θίγω, *v.* I touch.

[θνάω], *v.* a root of θνήσκω.

θνήσκω, *v.* I die. *Roots* [θνάω] [θάνω], *fut.* θανοῦμαι. 2 *aor.* ἔθανον, *perf.* τέθνηκα.

θνητός, *adj.* 1. mortal.

θοινάω, ὦ, *v.* I feast.

θόρυβος, ου, *sub. m.* a noise.

Θουκυδίδης, *ου, sub. m. pr. n.* Thucydides, a celebrated historian, a native of Athens.

θρασύς, *adj.* 1. bold.

θρηνέω, *ᾶ, v.* I bewail.

θρόνος, *ου, sub. m.* a throne.

θυγάτηρ, *ἑρος, sub. f.* a daughter.

θύελλα, *ας, sub. f.* a storm.

θυμουμαι, *contr. f. of θυμέομαι, v.* I am angry, I am high-spirited.

θυμός, *οῦ, sub. m.* the mind, anger.

θύρα, *ας, sub. f.* a door.

θύω, *v.* I sacrifice.

I.

ιατρός, *οῦ, sub. m.* a physician.

Ἴδα, *ης, sub. f.* Ida, a mountain of Phrygia, in Asia
Minor

ἴδιος, *adj.* 1. private, peculiar.

ιδιώτης, *ου, sub. m.* a private person.

ἴδρις, *adj.* 2. knowing, skilful in.

ἱερεύς, *έως, sub. m.* a priest.

ἱερόν, *οῦ, sub. n.* a temple.

ἱκανός, *adj.* 1. sufficient.

Ἰκάριος, *adj.* 1. Icarian.

Ἰκάρος, *ου, sub. m. pr. n.* Icarus, son of Dædalus.

ἱκέσιος, *adj.* 1. suppliant.

ἱκέσιος Ζεύς, "Jupiter the god of suppliants."

ἱκετεύω, *v.* I supplicate.

ἱκέτης, *ου*, *sub. m.* a suppliant.

ἱκνούμαι, *contr. f. of ἱκνέομαι*, *v.* I entreat.

ἱκρίον, *ου*, *sub. n.* a cross timber of a ship.

ἱλέως, *adj.* 2. propitious.

ἱμάτιον, *ου*, *sub. n.* a garment.

ἱμείρω, *v.* I desire.

ἵνα, *conj.* in order that.

Ἰνδος, *ου*, *sub. m.* the Indus, a river of Asia.

ἰξευτής, *ου*, *sub. m.* a fowler.

Ἰουδαῖος, *adj.* 1. Jewish, *as. sub.* a Jew.

ἵππεύς, *έως*, *sub. m.* a horseman.

ἵππος, *ου*, *sub. m.* a horse.

ἵσθμι, *v.* I know, I understand.

Ἰσις, *ἰδος*, *sub. f. pr. n.* Isis, one of the Egyptian goddesses.

ἴσος, *adj.* 1. equal. *ἐξ ἴσου*, equally.

ἵστημι, *v.* I place; *root* (στάω).

fut. act. στήσω; *1. aor.* ἔστησα; *imperf.*

ἵστην, *1. aor. mid.* ἐστησάμην. *All these*

tenses have the same meaning as the pre-

sent, e. g. στήσω, I will place; ἔστησα, I placed, etc.

2. aor. act. ἔστην, *perf.* ἔστηκα, *plur.* ἐστή-

κειν, *signify*, "to stand," *e. g.* ἔστην; I

stood; ἔστηκα, I have stood, etc.

ἱστορία, *as. sub. f.* a story, a history, enquiry.

ἰσχάς, ἄδος, *sub. f.* a fig.

ἰσχυρογνώμων, *adj.* 2. determined.

ἰσχυρός, *adj.* 1. strong.

ἰσχυρότατος, *adj.* 1. *sup.* of ἰσχυρός.

ἰσχύς, ὕος, *sub. f.* strength.

ἰσχύω, *v.* I am strong, I am able.

ἴσως, *adv.* equally, perhaps.

ἰχθύς, ὕος, *sub. m.* a fish.

Ἰώ, οὖς, *sub. f. pr. n.* Io, daughter of Inachus, king of Argos.

Ἰωνία, ας, *sub. f.* Ionia, a country of Asia Minor.

K.

Κάδμος, ου, *sub. m. pr. n.* Cadmus, son of Agenor, king of Phœnicia, the founder of Thebes.

καθ', *before an aspirate, same as κατά.*

καθαίρεσις, εως, *sub. f.* destruction.

καθαρίζω, *v.* I purify.

καθελκύω, *v.* I draw down.

καθεύδω, *v.* I sleep.

καθιερόω, ὦ. *v.* I consecrate.

καθίζομαι, *v.* I sit down, *mid. of καθίζω.*

καί, *conj.* and, also, even.

καινός, *adj.* 1. new.

καίπερ, *conj.* although.

καιρός, οὔ, *sub. m.* an opportunity, a season.

καίω, *v.* I burn.

κακός, *adj.* 1. bad.

κακῶς, *adv.* badly.

κάλαμος, *ου, sub. m.* a reed.

καλέω, *ῶ. v.* I call; *perf.* κέκληκα.

καλλιγύναιξ, *adj.* 3. having beautiful women.

κάλλιστος, *adj.* 1. *irreg. sup. of* καλός.

καλός, *adj.* 1. beautiful.

καλύβη, *ης, sub. f.* a hut.

καλύπτω, *v.* I conceal.

καλῶς, *adv.* well, beautifully.

κάματος, *ου, sub. m.* labour

Καμβύσης, *ου, sub. m. pr. n.* Cambyses, a king of Persia.

κάμηλος, *ου, sub. m. and f.* a camel.

κάμνω, *v.* I labour; 2. *aor.* ἔκαμον.

[κάμω], *root of* κάμνω.

κάπρος, *ου, sub. m.* a boar.

κάρα, *sub. n.* the head (*no cases but nom. and accus. in use*).

καρδία, *ας, sub. f.* the heart.

Καρδία, *ας, sub. f.* Cardia, a city of Thrace.

καρποῦμαι, *contr. f. of* καρπόομαι, *v.* I gather fruit.

καρπός, *οῦ, sub. m.* fruit.

καρτερός, *adj.* 1. strong.

Καρχηδών, *όνος, sub. f.* Carthage, a famous city on the coast of Africa.

κατά, *prep. governing two cases :*

with a genitive, against, through.

with an accusative, according to.

καταβρώσκω, *v.* I devour; *root* (βρώω), 1. *aor. p.*

κατεβρώθην.

καταγινώσκω, *v.* I condemn.

καταδικάζω, *v.* I condemn, I give judgment against.

κατακόπτω, *v.* I cut in pieces; *root* (κόπω), 2. *aor.*

p. κατεκόπην.

καταλείπω, *v.* I leave behind.

καταμένω, *v.* I remain; 1. *aor.* κατέμεινα.

κατανοέω, *v.* I contemplate.

κατανύσσω, *v.* I prick; *root* (νύγω), 2. *aor. p.* κατε-

νύγην.

καταριθμέω, ὦ, *v.* I reckon up.

καταρτύνω, *v.* I restrain.

κατάσκοπος, ου, *sub. m.* a spy.

καταστρέφω, *v.* I subdue.

καταφρονέω, ὦ, *v.* I despise.

κατεσθίω, *v.* I devour.

κατέχω, *v.* I restrain.

Καύκασος, ου, *sub. m.* Caucasus, a mountain between
the Euxine and Caspian seas.

κεῖμαι, *v.* I lie.

κείρω, *v.* I chip, I shave.

κελεύω, *v.* I command.

κενός, *adj.* 1. empty, vain.

κενοτάφιον, ου, *sub. n.* a cenotaph, i. e. a tomb where
no body is laid.

κέντρον, ου, *sub. n.* a sting, the thong of a whip.

κεραμεύς, έως, *sub. m.* a potter.

κέρας, ατος, *sub. n.* a horn, a wing of an army.

κεραυνός, ου, *sub. m.* thunder.

Κερκυραῖος, *adj. 1.* a Corcyrean, a native of Corcyra,
an island in the Ionian sea.

κέρτομος, *adj. 2.* cutting, sarcastic.

κεφάλή, ης, *sub. f.* the head.

κήπος, ου, *sub. m.* a garden.

κήρ, κηρός, *sub. f.* fate, death.

κηρός, ου, *sub. m.* wax.

κήρυξ, υκος, *sub. m.* a herald.

κηρύττω, *v.* I proclaim.

κήτητος, εος, ους, *sub. n.* a whale.

κητώεις, *adj. 1.* full of whales.

Κίμων, ωνος, *sub. m. pr. n.* Cimon, an Athenian ge-
neral.

Κιμώνιος, *adj. 1.* Cimonian, of or belonging to
Cimon.

κίνδυνος, ου, *sub. m.* danger.

κισσός, ου, *sub. m.* ivy.

κλαγγή, ης, *sub. f.* a noise, a whizzing sound.

κλεινός, *adj. 1.* renowned.

κλεινότατος, *adj. 1. sup. of κλεινός.*

κλέος, εος, ους, *sub. n.* renown.

- κλέπτης, ου, *sub. m.* a thief.
 κλισία, ας, *sub. f.* a tent.
 κλύδων, ωνος, *sub. m.* the surge of the sea.
 κλύω, *v.* I hear.
 κλών, ὠνος, *sub. m.* a branch.
 κνέφας, ατος, αος, ους, *sub. n.* darkness.
 κοινός, *adj.* 1. common.
 κοινωνός, οῦ, *sub. m.* a sharer.
 κόκκος, ου, *sub. m.* a grain of mustard-seed.
 κολάζω, *v.* I punish.
 κόλαξ, ἄκος, *sub. m.* a flatterer.
 κόλπος, ου, *sub. m.* a gulf, a bosom.
 κόμη, ης, *sub. f.* hair.
 κομίζω, *v.* I bring.
 κοπιάω, ὦ, *v.* I labour.
 Κοπτός, οῦ, *sub. m.* Coptus, a city of Egypt.
 κόρη, ης, *sub. f.* a damsel.
 Κορίνθιος, *adj.* 1. Corinthian, belonging to Corinth,
 a city of Greece.
 κόρος, ου, *sub. m.* a boy, a youth.
 κορυφή, ῆς, *sub. f.* the top, a peak.
 κοσμέω, ὦ, *v.* I adorn, I set in order.
 κούφος, *adj.* 1. light.
 [κράγω] *root of* κράζω.
 κράζω, *v.* I cry out. 2 *aor.* ἔκραγον, *perf.* κέκραγα.
 κρατέω, ὦ, *v.* I subdue.
 κράτιστα, *adv.* best.

- κρίμα*, ἄτος, *sub. n.* judgment.
κρέας (ἄτος,) *sub. n.* flesh, meat.
κρείττων, *adj. 2.* better, *positive obsolete.*
κριθή, ἥς, *sub. f.* barley.
κρίνω, *v.* I judge, I think.
κρίσις, εως, *sub. f.* judgment.
κριτής, οὔ, *sub. m.* a judge.
Κρόνος, ου, *sub. m.* Saturn, one of the heathen gods.
κρότᾱφος, ου, *sub. m.* the temple of the head.
κρούω, *v.* I beat.
[κρύβω] root of *κρύπτω*.
κρύος, εος, ους, *sub. n.* cold.
κρύπτω, *v.* I hide. 2. *aor. p.* ἐκρύβην.
κρυφαῖος, *adj. 1.* secret.
[κτένω] root of *κτείνω*.
κτείνω, *v.* I kill, 2. *aor.* ἔκτανον.
κτήμα, ἄτος, *sub. n.* a possession.
κτίζω, *v.* I build.
κτιστής, οὔ, *sub. m.* a founder.
κτῶμαι, *contr. f. of κτάομαι*, *v.* I possess.
κυβερνήτης, ου, *sub. m.* a pilot.
κύκλος, ου, *sub. m.* a wheel, a circle.
κῦμα, ἄτος, *sub. n.* a wave.
κυνηγέτης, ου, *sub. m.* a huntsman.
Κύρος, ου, *sub. m. pr. n.* Cyrus, a celebrated king of Persia; also another, a brother of Artaxerxes.
κύων, κύνος, *sub. m. and f.* a dog.

κωμῳδία, *as, sub. f.* a comedy.

κωφός, *adj.* 1. deaf, dumb.

Λ.

λαγχάνω, *v.* I obtain by lot, I obtain. *Root* (λάχω

2 *aor.* ἔλαχον, *perf.* εἴληχα.

λαγώς, ὦ, *sub. m.* a hare.

[λάθω] *v. root of* λανθάνω.

λάθρα, *adv.* secretly.

λαίλαψ, ἄπος, *sub. f.* a whirlwind, a storm.

Λαῖος, ου, *sub. m. pr. n.* Laius, an ancient king of Thebes.

Λακεδαιμόνιος, *adj.* 1. Lacedæmonian, *as. sub.* an inhabitant of Lacedæmon or Sparta, a renowned city of Greece.

Λακεδαίμων, ονος, *sub. f.* Lacedæmon.

Λακωνικός, *adj.* 1. Lacedæmonian.

λαλέω, ὦ, *v.* I speak.

λαμβάνω, *v.* I receive. *Root* [λήβω], *fut.* λήψομαι,

2. *aor.* ἔλαβον, *perf.* ἔειληφα, *perf. p.* εἴλημμαι, 1 *aor.* ἐλήφθην.

λαμπάς, ἄδος, *sub. f.* a lamp.

λανθάνω, *v.* I lie hid, I escape notice. *Root* [λάθω],

fut. λήσω, 2. *aor.* ἔλαθον, *perf.* λέληθα.

λαός, οῦ, *sub. m.* the people, a multitude.

λαχάνεύς, ἑως, *sub. m.* a seller of herbs.

[λάχω] *root of* λαγχάνω.

λέγω, *v.* I say, I choose.

λεία, *as, sub. f.* a booty, a prey.

λείβω, *v.* I drop.

λειμών, ὠνος, *sub. m.* a meadow.

λείπω, *v.* I leave, I fail, 2. *aor.* ἔλιπον, *perf. m.* λέλοιπα.

Λέλεγες, ὦν, *plur. sub. m.* the Leleges, aboriginal inhabitants of Messenia.

Λέλεξ, εκος, *sub. m. pr. n.* Lelex, an ancient Messenian hero.

λέπος, εος, ους, *sub. n.* bark, rind.

λέπρα, *as, sub. f.* leprosy.

λευκός, *adj.* 1. white.

λευκότερος, *adj.* 1. *comp.* of λευκός.

λευκόχρως, *adj.* 3. white-skinned.

λέων, οντος, *sub. m.* a lion.

λεώς, ὡ, *sub. m.* the people.

ληΐζω. *v.* I plunder.

ληστής, οὔ, *sub. m.* a robber.

Λητώ, όος, ούς, *sub. f. pr. n.* Latona, the mother of Apollo.

λιθοξόος, ου, *sub. m.* a stone-cutter.

λίθος, ου, *sub. m.* a stone.

λιμνή, ένος, *sub. m.* a harbour.

λίμνη, ης, *sub. f.* a marsh.

λιμός, οὔ, *sub. m.* hunger.

λιποτάκτης, ου, *sub. m.* a deserter.

[λείπω] *root of λείπω.*

λιτή, ἡς, *sub. f.* a prayer, a supplication.

λογάς, *adj.* 3. select.

λόγος, ου, *sub. m.* a word, a speech, a discourse.

λοιπός, *adj.* 1. remaining.

Λοξίας, ου, *sub. m. pr. n.* Apollo, one of the heathen gods.

λούω, *v.* I wash.

λόφος, ου, *sub. m.* a hill.

λοχᾶγός, οὔ, *sub. m.* a leader.

Λυδός, *adj.* 1. Lydian, *as. sub.* a native of Lydia, a province of Asia Minor.

λύκος, ου, *sub. m.* a wolf.

Λυκοῦργος, ου, *sub. m. pr. n.* Lycurgus, the Lacedæmonian lawgiver.

λύπη, ἡς, *sub. f.* grief.

λυπηρός, *adj.* 1. grievous, painful.

λυπηρότερος, *adj.* 1. *comp. of* λυπηρός.

Λυσίας, ου, *sub. m. pr. n.* Lysias, an Athenian orator.

Λύσιππος, ου, *sub. m. pr. n.* Lysippus, a famous sculptor.

λυτρόω, ὦ, *v.* I ransom.

λύχνος, ου, *sub. m.* a candle.

λύω, *v.* I release, I dissolve, I break.

M.

- μάθημα*, ἄτος, *sub. n.* a lesson, instruction.
μαθητής, οὐ, *sub. m.* a pupil, a disciple.
[μάθω] root of *μανθάνω*.
μάκαρ, *adj.* 1. happy.
Μάκαρες, *pl. m.* of *μάκαρ*, the gods.
μακαρίζω, *v.* I account happy.
μακάριος, *adj.* 1. happy.
μακάριττος, *adj.* 1. most happy, *sup.* of *μάκαρ*.
Μακεδών, ὄνος, *adj.* 3. Macedonian, *as. sub.* a native
of Macedonia, a large country of Greece.
μακρός, *adj.* 1. long.
μακρότερος, *adj.* 1. *comp.* of *μακρός*.
μάλιστα, *adv.* chiefly, mostly, near about.
μᾶλλον, *adv.* more.
μανθάνω, *v.* I learn, [*μάθω*], 2 *aor.* ἔμαθον.
μάντευμα, ἄτος, *sub. n.* a prophecy.
μάντεύομαι, *v.* I prophesy, *mid.* of *μαντεύω*.
μάντις, εως, *sub. m.* a prophet, an augur.
μάρτυς, ρος, *sub. m. and f.* a witness.
μαρτύριον, ου, *sub. n.* testimony, evidence.
μαστιγώω, ὦ, *v.* I scourge.
μάταιος, *adj.* 1. vain, fruitless.
μάτην, *adv.* in vain.
μάχαιρα, *as. sub. f.* a sword.
μάχη, ης, *sub. f.* a battle.

- μαχητής, οὔ, sub. m. a warrior.*
μάχομαι, v. dep. I fight.
μέγα, used adv. greatly.
μεγαλήτωρ, adj. 3. magnanimous.
μέγας, adj. 1. great.
μέγεθος, εος, ους, sub. n. greatness, size.
μέγιστος, adj. 1. sup. of μέγας.
μέθυ, vos, sub. n. wine.
μεθύσκω, v. I intoxicate.
μεθύω, v. I am intoxicated.
μείζων, adj. 2. irreg. comp. of μέγας.
μειράκιον, ου, sub. n. a boy, a young man.
μείων, adj. 2. less, comp. of [μέος].
μέλανγχρως, adj. 3. dark-rinded.
μέλαθρον, ου, sub. n. a palace.
μελάντᾱτος, adj. 1. sup. of μέλας.
μέλας, adj. 1. black.
μέλει, v. imperson., it matters.
μέλι, ιτος, sub. n. honey.
μέλλω, v. I am about to.
μέλος, εος, ους, sub. n. a limb, a song.
μέν, conj. indeed, answering to δέ.
μένω, v. I remain, I endure.
μέρος, εος, ους, sub. n. a part.
μεσημβρία, as, sub. f. noon.
μεστός, adj. 1. full of.

μετά, prep. governing three cases:

with a genitive, with, through.

with a dative, among.

with an accusative, after, to.

μεταξύ, adv. between.

μεταστρέφω, v. I turn, 2. aor. p. μετεστράφην.

μετέχω, v. I partake.

μετεωρίζω, v. I am in doubt.

μέτοχος, ου, sub. m. a partaker.

μέτρον, ου, sub. n. a measure.

μέχρι and μέχρις, adv. as far as, up to, until.

μή, conj. not, lest.

μηδέ, conj. nor.

μηδείς, μηδεμία, μηδέν, adj. no one.

μηκέτι, adv. no longer.

μήν, μηνός, sub. m. a month.

μήποτε, adv. never, lest at any time.

μήτ', for μήτε.

μήτε, conj. neither, nor.

μήτηρ, έρος, τρός, sub. f. a mother.

μητρυνιά, ᾤς, sub. f. a stepmother.

μηχανῶμαι, contr. f. of μηχανάομαι, v. I contrive.

μηχανή, ἡς, sub. f. a contrivance, stratagem.

μία, f. of εἷς.

μιαίφονος, adj. 2. bloodstained.

μιαρός, adj. 1. polluted, unholy.

μιαρώτατος, adj. 1. sup. of μᾶρος.

μὲνμι, *v.* I mix.

Μίδας, *ου, sub. m. pr. n.* Midas, an ancient king of Phrygia, in Asia Minor.

μικρότατος, *adj. 1. sup. of μικρός*, little.

Μίλητος, *ου, sub. f.* Miletus, a city of Ionia, in Asia Minor.

μιμνήσκω, *v.* I remind.

μῆμος, *ου, sub. m.* a buffoon.

μὲν, *pron. acc. of οὐ*.

Μίνδαρος, *ου, sub. m. pr. n.* Mindarus, a Spartan admiral.

Μίνως, *ως, sub. m. pr. n.* Minos, an ancient king of Crete.

μίσθιος, *adj. 1. hired [εἰς δοῦλος]*.

μισθοφόρος, *ου, sub. m. and f.* a mercenary.

μισθωτός, *adj. 1. mercenary.*

μνᾶσμαι, *v. dep.* I make mention of, I remember, *fut. μνήσομαι, perf. μέμνημαι.*

μνήμα, *ᾱτος, sub. n.* a memorial, a monument.

μνημεῖον, *ου, sub. n.* a memorial, a tomb.

μνήμη, *ης, sub. f.* memory.

μνήμων, *adj. 2. mindful.*

μοῖρα, *ας, sub. f.* a part, portion, *also fate.*

μόλις, *adv.* with difficulty.

μολπή, *ης, sub. f.* a song.

μόνος, *adj. 1. alone.*

μόριον, *ου, sub. n.* a part.

μόρος, ου, *sub.m.* fate, death.

μούσα, ης, *sub.f.* a song.

μῦθος, ου, *sub.m.* a word, a speech, a tale.

μύια, ας, *sub.f.* a fly.

μυπλος, *num.adj.* 1. numerous; μύριοι, ten thousand.

μωρός, *adj.* 1. foolish.

Μωσῆς, έος, ους, *sub.m. pr.n.* Moses, the Jewish lawgiver.

N.

ναίω, *v.* I dwell, I inhabit.

ναός, ου, *sub.m.* a temple.

νάπος, εος, ους, *sub.n.* a forest.

νάπυ, νος, *sub.n.* mustard.

νανάριον, ου, *sub.n.* a shipwreck.

ναύαρχος, ου, *sub.m.* an admiral.

ναυβάτης, ου, *sub.m.* a passenger in a ship.

ναυμαχέω, ώ, *v.* I engage in a naval battle.

ναυμαχία, ας, *sub.f.* a sea-fight.

ναυπηγός, ου, *sub.m.* a ship-builder.

ναῦς, ναός, *sub.f.* a ship.

ναύτης, ου, *sub.m.* a sailor.

ναυτικός, *adj.* 1. naval; ναυτικόν, a navy.

νεανίας, ου, *sub.m.* a youth.

νεάνις, ιδος, *sub.f.* a young woman.

νεανίσκος, ου, *sub.m.* a young man.

νεκρός, *adj.* 1. dead.

νέμω, *v.* I feed, I assign, I inhabit.

M

νέος, *adj.* 1. young.

νεοσσός and νεοττός, *οὔ*, *sub.m.* the young of a bird.

Νέστωρ, *ορος, sub.m. pr.n.* Nestor, a king of Pylos, in the Peloponnesus.

νεῦρον, *ου, sub.n.* a string.

νεφέλη, *ης, sub.f.* a cloud.

νεώς, *ώ, sub.m.* a temple.

νεωστί, *adv.* lately, newly.

νεώτερος, *adj.* 1. *comp. of νέος*, young.

νηλεής, *adj.* 2. merciless.

νηλεώς, *adv.* mercilessly.

νήνεμος, *adj.* 2. without wind, calm.

νησιώτης, *ου, sub.m.* an islander.

νήσος, *ου, sub.f.* an island.

νικάω, *ώ, v.* I conquer.

νίκη, *ης, sub.f.* victory.

νικητής, *οὔ, sub.m.* a conqueror.

Νικίας, *ου, sub.m. pr.n.* Nicias, an Athenian general.

Νιρεύς, *έως, sub.m. pr.n.* Nireus, king of Naxos, one of the Grecian chiefs at Troy.

νοέω, *ώ, v.* I consider.

νομίζω, *v.* I esteem, I think.

νομοθετέω, *ώ, v.* I legislate.

νομοθετης, *ου, sub.m.* a lawgiver, a senator.

νόμος, *ου, sub.m.* a law.

νόσημα, ἄτος, *sub. n.* a disease, an imperfection.

νόσος, ου, *sub. f.* disease.

νουθετέω, ὦ, *v.* I advise, I remind.

νοῦς, νοῦ, *sub. m.* mind, opinion.

νύμφη, ης, *sub. f.* a bride.

νῦν, *adv.* now.

νύξ, νυκτός, *sub. f.* night.

νυκτός, *used adv.* by night.

νωθέστερος, *adj. l. comp. of νωθής*, dull.

Ξ.

ξένος, *adj. l.* foreign; *as sub.* a stranger.

Ξέρξης, ου, *sub. m. pr. n.* Xerxes, a king of Persia.

ξύφος, εος, ους, *sub. n.* a sword.

ξύλινος, *adj. l.* wooden.

Ο.

Ὅ, *the article*, the.

ὁδε, *pron. adj.* this man.

ὁδίτης, ου, *sub. m.* a traveller.

ὁδοιπόρος, ου, *sub. m.* a traveller.

ὁδός, οὔ, *sub. f.* a road, a journey.

ὀδυνάομαι, *v.* I am tormented.

ὀδύνη, ης, *sub. f.* grief, pain.

ὀδυρμός, οὔ, *sub. m.* lamentation.

οἶδα, *see Appendix.*

οἷζύς, ύος, *sub. f.* sorrow, woe.

κωμωδία, *ας*, *sub. f.* a comedy.

κωφός, *adj.* 1. deaf, dumb.

Λ.

λαγχάνω, *v.* I obtain by lot, I obtain. *Root* (λάχω

2 *aor.* ἔλαχον, *perf.* εἴληχα.

λαγώς, ὦ, *sub. m.* a hare.

[λάβω] *v.* root of λανθάνω.

λάθρα, *adv.* secretly.

λαίλαψ, ἄπος, *sub. f.* a whirlwind, a storm.

Λαῖος, ου, *sub. m. pr. n.* Laius, an ancient king of Thebes.

Λακεδαιμόνιος, *adj.* 1. Lacedæmonian, *as. sub.* an inhabitant of Lacedæmon or Sparta, a renowned city of Greece.

Λακεδαίμων, ονος, *sub. f.* Lacedæmon.

Λακωνικός, *adj.* 1. Lacedæmonian.

λαλέω, ὦ, *v.* I speak.

λαμβάνω, *v.* I receive. *Root* [λήβω], *fut.* λήψομαι,

2. *aor.* ἔλαβον, *perf.* ἔιληφα, *perf. p.* εἴλημμαι, 1 *aor.*

ἐλήφθην.

λαμπάς, ἄδος, *sub. f.* a lamp.

λανθάνω, *v.* I lie hid, I escape notice. *Root* [λάβω],

fut. λήσω, 2. *aor.* ἔλαθον, *perf.* λέλεθα.

λαός, οὔ, *sub. m.* the people, a multitude.

λαχάνεύς, ἑως, *sub. m.* a seller of herbs.

[λάχω] root of λαγχάνω.

λέγω, *v.* I say, I choose.

λεία, *ας, sub. f.* a booty, a prey.

λείβω, *v.* I drop.

λειμών, ὠνος, *sub. m.* a meadow.

λείπω, *v.* I leave, I fail, 2. *aor.* ἔλιπον, *perf. m.* λέλοιπα.

Λέλεγες, ὠν, *plur. sub. m.* the Leleges, aboriginal inhabitants of Messenia.

Λέλεξ, εκος, *sub. m. pr. n.* Lelex, an ancient Messenian hero.

λέπος, εος, ους, *sub. n.* bark, rind.

λέπρα, *ας, sub. f.* leprosy.

λευκός, *adj. 1.* white.

λευκότερος, *adj. 1. comp. of λευκός.*

λευκόχρως, *adj. 3.* white-skinned.

λέων, οντος, *sub. m.* a lion.

λεώς, ώ, *sub. m.* the people.

ληΐζω. *v.* I plunder.

ληστής, οὔ, *sub. m.* a robber.

Λητώ, όος, οὔς, *sub. f. pr. n.* Latona, the mother of Apollo.

λιθοξόος, ου, *sub. m.* a stone-cutter.

λίθος, ου, *sub. m.* a stone.

λιμήν, ένος, *sub. m.* a harbour.

λίμνη, ης, *sub. f.* a marsh.

λιμός, οὔ, *sub. m.* hunger.

λιποτάκτης, ου, *sub. m.* a deserter.

[λέπω] *root of* λείπω.

λατή, ἡς, *sub. f.* a prayer, a supplication.

λογάς, *adj.* 3. select.

λόγος, ου, *sub. m.* a word, a speech, a discourse.

λοιπός, *adj.* 1. remaining.

Λοξίας, ου, *sub. m. pr. n.* Apollo, one of the heathen gods.

λούω, *v.* I wash.

λόφος, ου, *sub. m.* a hill.

λοχᾶγός, οὔ, *sub. m.* a leader.

Λυδός, *adj.* 1. Lydian, *as. sub.* a native of Lydia, a province of Asia Minor.

λύκος, ου, *sub. m.* a wolf.

Λυκοῦργος, ου, *sub. m. pr. n.* Lycurgus, the Lacedæmonian lawgiver.

λύπη, ης, *sub. f.* grief.

λυπηρός, *adj.* 1. grievous, painful.

λυπηρότερος, *adj.* 1. *comp. of* λυπηρός.

Λυσίας, ου, *sub. m. pr. n.* Lysias, an Athenian orator.

Λύσιππος, ου, *sub. m. pr. n.* Lysippus, a famous sculptor.

λυτρώω, ὦ, *v.* I ransom.

λύχνος, ου, *sub. m.* a candle.

λύω, *v.* I release, I dissolve, I break.

M.

- μάθημα, ἄτος, sub. n.* a lesson, instruction.
μαθητής, οὔ, sub. m. a pupil, a disciple.
[μάθω] root of *μανθάνω*.
μάκαρ, adj. 1. happy.
Μάκαρες, pl. m. of μάκαρ, the gods.
μακαρίζω, v. I account happy.
μακάριος, adj. 1. happy.
μακάρι᾽ ὅτος, adj. 1. most happy, *sup. of μάκαρ*.
Μακεδών, ὄνος, adj. 3. Macedonian, *as. sub.* a native
of Macedonia, a large country of Greece.
μακρός, adj. 1. long.
μακρότερος, adj. 1. *comp. of μακρός*.
μάλιστα, adv. chiefly, mostly, near about.
μᾶλλον, adv. more.
μανθάνω, v. I learn, *[μάθω]*, 2 *aor.* ἔμαθον.
μάντευμα, ἄτος, sub. n. a prophecy.
μαντεύομαι, v. I prophesy, *mid. of μαντεύω*.
μάντις, εως, sub. m. a prophet, an augur.
μάρτυς, ρος, sub. m. and f. a witness.
μαρτύριον, ου, sub. n. testimony, evidence.
μαστιγόω, ὦ, v. I scourge.
μάταιος, adj. 1. vain, fruitless.
μάτην, adv. in vain.
μάχαιρα, ας, sub. f. a sword.
μάχη, ης, sub. f. a battle.

- μαχητής, οὔ, *sub. m.* a warrior.
 μάχομαι, *v. dep.* I fight.
 μέγα, *used adv.* greatly.
 μεγαλήτωρ, *adj. 3.* magnanimous.
 μέγας, *adj. 1.* great.
 μέγεθος, εὖς, οὖς, *sub. n.* greatness, size.
 μέγιστος, *adj. 1. sup. of μέγας.*
 μέθυ, νὸς, *sub. n.* wine.
 μεθύσκω, *v.* I intoxicate.
 μεθύω, *v.* I am intoxicated.
 μείζων, *adj. 2. irreg. comp. of μέγας.*
 μειράκιον, οὖ, *sub. n.* a boy, a young man.
 μείων, *adj. 2. less, comp. of [μέος].*
 μέλαγχρως, *adj. 3.* dark-rinded.
 μέλαθρον, οὖ, *sub. n.* a palace.
 μελάντᾱτος, *adj. 1. sup. of μέλας.*
 μέλας, *adj. 1.* black.
 μέλει, *v. imperson.,* it matters.
 μέλι, ἴτος, *sub. n.* honey.
 μέλλω, *v.* I am about to.
 μέλος, εὖς, οὖς, *sub. n.* a limb, a song.
 μέν, *conj.* indeed, *answering to* δέ.
 μένω, *v.* I remain, I endure.
 μέρος, εὖς, οὖς, *sub. n.* a part.
 μεσημβρία, *as, sub. f.* noon.
 μεστός, *adj. 1.* full of.

μετά, *prep.* governing three cases:

with a genitive, with, through.

with a dative, among.

with an accusative, after, to.

μεταξύ, *adv.* between.

μεταστρέφω, *v.* I turn, 2. *aor. p.* *μετεστράφην*.

μετέχω, *v.* I partake.

μετεωρίζω, *v.* I am in doubt.

μέτοχος, *ου*, *sub. m.* a partaker.

μέτρον, *ου*, *sub. n.* a measure.

μέχρι and *μέχρις*, *adv.* as far as, up to, until.

μή, *conj.* not, lest.

μηδέ, *conj.* nor.

μηδείς, *μηδεμία*, *μηδέν*, *adj.* no one.

μηκέτι, *adv.* no longer.

μήν, *μηνός*, *sub. m.* a month.

μήποτε, *adv.* never, lest at any time.

μήτ', *for μήτε*.

μήτε, *conj.* neither, nor.

μήτηρ, *έρος*, *τρός*, *sub. f.* a mother.

μητρυιά, *ας*, *sub. f.* a stepmother.

μηχανῶμαι, *contr. f. of μηχανάομαι*, *v.* I contrive.

μηχανή, *ης*, *sub. f.* a contrivance, stratagem.

μία, *f. of εἷς*.

μιαῖφόνος, *adj.* 2. bloodstained.

μιαρός, *adj.* 1. polluted, unholy.

μιαρώτατος, *adj.* 1. *sup. of* *μιαρός*.

μὲγνῦμι, *v.* I mix.

Μίδας, *ου, sub. m. pr. n.* Midas, an ancient king of Phrygia, in Asia Minor.

μικρότατος, *adj. 1. sup. of μικρός*, little.

Μίλητος, *ου, sub. f.* Miletus, a city of Ionia, in Asia Minor.

μιμνήσκω, *v.* I remind.

μῦμος, *ου, sub. m.* a buffoon.

μὲν, *pron. acc. of οὐ*.

Μίνδαρος, *ου, sub. m. pr. n.* Mindarus, a Spartan admiral.

Μίνως, *ως, sub. m. pr. n.* Minos, an ancient king of Crete.

μίσθιος, *adj. 1. hired [seb. δοῦλος]*.

μισθοφόρος, *ου, sub. m. and f.* a mercenary.

μισθωτός, *adj. 1. mercenary.*

μνάομαι, *v. dep.* I make mention of, I remember,
fut. μνήσομαι, perf. μέμνημαι.

μνήμα, *ᾱτος, sub. n.* a memorial, a monument.

μνημεῖον, *ου, sub. n.* a memorial, a tomb.

μνήμη, *ης, sub. f.* memory.

μνήμων, *adj. 2. mindful.*

μοῖρα, *ας, sub. f.* a part, portion, *also* fate.

μόλις, *adv.* with difficulty.

μολπή, *ῆς, sub. f.* a song.

μόνος, *adj. 1. alone.*

μόριον, *ου, sub. n.* a part.

μόρος, ου, *sub.m.* fate, death.

μούσα, ης, *sub.f.* a song.

μῦθος, ου, *sub.m.* a word, a speech, a tale.

μύια, ας, *sub.f.* a fly.

μυπλος, *num.adj.* 1. numerous; μύριοι, ten thousand.

μωρός, *adj.* 1. foolish.

Μωσῆς, έος, ους, *sub.m. pr.n.* Moses, the Jewish lawgiver.

N.

ναίω, *v.* I dwell, I inhabit.

ναός, ου, *sub.m.* a temple.

νάπος, εος, ους, *sub.n.* a forest.

νάπυ, υος, *sub.n.* mustard.

ναυάριον, ου, *sub.n.* a shipwreck.

ναύαρχος, ου, *sub.m.* an admiral.

ναυβάτης, ου, *sub.m.* a passenger in a ship.

ναυμαχέω, ώ, *v.* I engage in a naval battle.

ναυμαχία, ας, *sub.f.* a sea-fight.

ναπηγός, ου, *sub.m.* a ship-builder.

ναῦς, ναός, *sub.f.* a ship.

ναύτης, ου, *sub.m.* a sailor.

ναυτικός, *adj.* 1. naval; ναυτικόν, a navy.

νεανίας, ου, *sub.m.* a youth.

νεάνις, ιδος, *sub.f.* a young woman.

νεανίσκος, ου, *sub.m.* a young man.

νεκρός, *adj.* 1. dead.

νέμω, *v.* I feed, I assign, I inhabit.

M

νέος, *adj.* 1. young.

νεοσσός and νεοττός, οὐ, *sub.m.* the young of a bird.

Νέστωρ, ορος, *sub.m. pr.n.* Nestor, a king of Pylos, in the Peloponnesus.

νεῦρον, ου, *sub.n.* a string.

νεφέλη, ης, *sub.f.* a cloud.

νεώς, ὦ, *sub.m.* a temple.

νεωστί, *adv.* lately, newly.

νεώτερος, *adj.* 1. *comp.* of νέος, young.

νηλεής, *adj.* 2. merciless.

νηλεώς, *adv.* mercilessly.

νήνεμος, *adj.* 2. without wind, calm.

νησιώτης, ου, *sub.m.* an islander.

νήσος, ου, *sub.f.* an island.

νικάω, ὦ, *v.* I conquer.

νίκη, ης, *sub.f.* victory.

νικητής, οὐ, *sub.m.* a conqueror.

Νικίας, ου, *sub.m. pr.n.* Nicias, an Athenian general.

Νιρεύς, έως, *sub.m. pr.n.* Nireus, king of Naxos, one of the Grecian chiefs at Troy.

νοέω, ὦ, *v.* I consider.

νομίζω, *v.* I esteem, I think.

νομοθετέω, ὦ, *v.* I legislate.

νομοθετης, ου, *sub.m.* a lawgiver, a senator.

νόμος, ου, *sub.m.* a law.

νόσημα, ἄτος, *sub.n.* a disease, an imperfection.

νόσος, ου, *sub.f.* disease.

νουθετέω, ὦ, *v.* I advise, I remind.

νοῦς, νοῦ, *sub.m.* mind, opinion.

νύμφη, ης, *sub.f.* a bride.

νῦν, *adv.* now.

νύξ, νυκτός, *sub.f.* night.

νυκτός, *used adv.* by night.

νωθέστερος, *adj. l. comp. of νωθής*, dull.

Ξ.

ξένος, *adj. l.* foreign; *as sub.* a stranger.

Ξέρξης, ου, *sub.m. pr.n.* Xerxes, a king of Persia.

ξίφος, εος, ους, *sub.n.* a sword.

ξύλινος, *adj. l.* wooden.

Ο.

Ὁ, *the article*, the.

ὄδε, *pron. adj.* this man.

ὀδότης, ου, *sub.m.* a traveller.

ὀδοιπόρος, ου, *sub.m.* a traveller.

ὁδός, οὔ, *sub.f.* a road, a journey.

ὀδυνάομαι, *v.* I am tormented.

ὀδύνη, ης, *sub.f.* grief, pain.

ὀδυρμός, οὔ, *sub.m.* lamentation.

οἶδα, *see Appendix.*

οἷζύς, ὕος, *sub.f.* sorrow, woe.

- οἰκᾶδε, *adv.* homeward.
 οἰκέτης, *ου, sub.m.* a servant.
 οἰκέω, ὦ, *v.* I inhabit.
 οἰκησις, εως, *sub.f.* a habitation.
 οἰκήτωρ, ορος, *sub.m.* an inhabitant.
 οἶκλα, ας, *sub.f.* a house.
 οἰκοδομέω, ὦ, *v.* I build.
 οἰκοδομία, ας, *sub.f.* a building.
 οἰκοθεν, *adv.* from home.
 οἶκοι, *adv.* at home.
 οἶκος, *ου, sub.m.* a house.
 οἰκτείρω, *v.* I pity.
 οἶκτος, *ου, sub.m.* compassion.
 οἶμοι, *int.* alas!
 οἰμῶζω, *v.* I lament.
 οἶνος, *ου, sub.m.* wine.
 οἶνοψ, *adj. 3.* wine-coloured, *i.e.* dark-coloured.
 οἶομαι, *v.* I think, *mid. of* οἶω.
 οἶος, *adj. 1.* alone (*makes fem. οἶη*).
 οἶος, *pron. adj. 1.* such.
 οἶστος, οὔ, *sub.m.* an arrow.
 οἶχομαι, *v.* I go; *imp. φῶχόμην*.
 οἰωνός, οὔ, *sub.m.* a bird.
 ὀκνέω, ὦ, *v.* I fear.
 ὀκτακόσιοι, *num. adj. 1.* eight hundred.
 ὀκτώ, *num. adj.* eight.
 ὀλεθρος, *ου, sub.m.* destruction.

- [ὀλέω], *root of ὀλλυμι.*
 ὀλιγόπιστος, *adj.* 2. of little faith.
 ὀλίγος, *adj.* 1. little.
 ὀλκάς, ἄδος, *sub. f.* a merchant ship.
 ὀλλῦμαι, *v.* I perish, *mid. of ὀλλῦμι.*
 ὀλλῦμι, *v.* I destroy.
 ὅλος, *adj.* 1. all, entire.
 Ὀλυμπικός, *adj.* 1. Olympian, of or belonging to
 Olympia, a city of Elis in Greece.
 ὁμαίμων, *adj.* 2. related, of the same blood.
 ὄμβρος, ου, *sub. m.* a shower, a storm.
 ὁμηλιξ, *adj.* 3. of the same age.
 ὄμηρος, ου, *sub. m.* a hostage.
 Ὅμηρος, ου, *sub. m. pr. n.* Homer, the great Greek
 poet.
 ὀμιλέω, ὦ, *v.* I mix, or associate, with.
 ὀμιλία, ας, *sub. f.* intercourse.
 ὀμνῦμι, *v.* I swear.
 ὁμοθυμᾶδόν, *adv.* with one accord.
 ὅμοιος, *adj.* 1. like.
 ὁμοίως, *adv.* in like manner.
 ὁμόνοια, ας, *sub. f.* unanimity.
 ὁμοῦ, *adv.* together with.
 ὀμφαξ, ἄκος, *adj.* 3. sour.
 ὅμως, *adv.* yet, nevertheless.
 ὁμῶς, *adv.* equally.
 ὄνειδος, εος, ους, *sub. n.* disgrace.

- ὄνομα, ἄτος, *sub. n.* a name.
 ὀνομάζω, *v.* I name.
 ὀξύς, *adj.* 1. sharp, bitter, swift.
 ὀξύτατος, *adj.* 1. *sup.* of ὀξύς,
 ὀπαδός, οὐ, *sub.* a follower, a companion.
 ὀπιον, ου, *sub. n.* opium.
 ὀπισθεν, *adv.* from behind.
 ὀπίσω, *adv.* behind.
 ὀπλίζω, *v.* I arm, I array.
 ὀπλίτης, ου, *sub. m.* a heavy-armed soldier.
 ὅποι, *adv.* where, whither.
 ὀπότερος, *pron. adj.* 1. whether of the two.
 ὅπου, *adv.* where.
 ὅπως, *adv.* in order that, how.
 ὀράω, ὦ, *v.* I behold, I see, *perf.* ἐώρακα.
 ὀργή, ἥς, *sub. f.* anger.
 ὀργίζω, *v.* I provoke.
 ὀργίλος, *adj.* 1. angry, irritable.
 ὀρέγομαι, *v.* I desire, *mid.* of ὀρέγω.
 ὀρεινός, *adj.* 1. mountainous.
 Ὀρέστης, ου, *sub. m. pr. n.* Orestes, son of Agamem-
 non, king of Argos.
 ὀρθρος, ου, *sub. m.* morning.
 ὀρθῶς, *adv.* rightly.
 ὀρίζω, *v.* I appoint, I define.
 ὀρκος, ου, *sub. m.* an oath.
 ὀρνιθοτροφεῖον, ου, *sub. n.* an aviary.

ὄρος, εος, ους, *sub. n.* a mountain.

ὄρος, ου, *sub. m.* a boundary.

ὀροφή, ῆς, *sub. f.* a roof, a ceiling.

ὀρύσσω, *v.* I dig.

ὀρφανός, *adj.* 1. destitute, bereaved, *as. sub.* an orphan.

ὅς, *pron. adj.* 1. who, which.

ὅσιος, *adj.* 1. holy.

*Οσίρις, ἴδος, *sub. m. pr. n.* Osiris, one of the gods of Egypt.

ὀσιώτερος, *adj.* 1. *comp.* of ὅσιος.

ὀσμή, ῆς, *sub. f.* a smell.

ὅσος, *adj.* 1. as many as, whatever.

ὅστις, *pron. adj.* whosoever.

ὅταν, *conj.* when.

ὅτε, *conj.* when.

ὅτι, *conj.* because.

ὅ, τι, *neuter of ὅστις, ἥτις, ὅ, τι* (so marked to distinguish it from the conjunction).

ὅτου, for οὔτινος, the genitive of ὅστις.

ὅτω, for ὥτινι, *dat. of ditto.*

ὀτρύνω, *v.* I encourage.

οὐ, *pron. sub.* of himself, herself, itself.

οὐ and οὐκ before a vowel, οὐχ before an aspirate, not.

οὐδ᾽ ἄμῳς, *adv.* by no means.

οὐδας, ἄτος, *sub. n.* the ground, pavement.

οὐδέ, *conj.* neither, nor.

οὐδεὶς, *adj.* no one.

- οὐδέπω, *conj.* not yet.
οὐθ', *same as οὔτε, before an aspirate.*
οὐκ, *conj.* not, *see οὐ.*
οὐκέτι, *conj.* no longer.
οὖν, *conj.* therefore.
οὐρανός, οὐ, *and οὐρανοί, ὦν, sub. m. the heavens.*
οὐτάζω, *v.* I wound.
οὔτε, *conj.* neither, nor.
οὗτος, *pron. adj.* 1. this.
οὕτω *and οὕτως, adv.* thus.
οὐχ, *conj., see οὐ.*
ὀφειλέτης, ου, *sub. m. a debtor.*
ὀφείλω, *v.* I owe, I ought.
ὀφθαλμός, οὐ, *sub. m. an eye.*
ὄφεις, εως, *sub. m. a serpent.*
ὄφρα, *conj.* in order that.
ὄφρ'ύς, ύς, *sub. f. an eyebrow.*
ὄχλος, ου, *sub. m. a crowd.*
ὀχμάζω, *v.* I bind.
ὄψ'ια, ας, *sub. f. the evening.*
ὄψις, εως, *sub. f. the face.*
ὄψοφάγος, ου, *sub. m. a glutton.*

II.

- παγίς, ἴδος, *sub. f. a trap.*
παγκρατής, οὐ, *adj. 2. all powerful.*

πάθημα, ἄτος, *sub. n.* a calamity.

παιδεύω, *v.* I educate.

παιδια, *ας, sub. f.* childhood.

παιδίον, *ου, sub. n.* a child.

παῖς, παιδός, *sub. m. and f.* a boy, a girl, a slave.

πάλαι, *adv.* formerly.

παλαιός, *adj.* 1. ancient.

παλαιστής, οὔ, *sub. m.* a wrestler.

παλαιῖτος, *adj.* 1. *irreg. sup. of παλαιός.*

πάλιν, *adv.* again.

πανόπτης, *adj.* 2. all-seeing.

πανούργος, *adj.* 2. crafty, knavish.

πανουργότατος, *adj.* 1. *sup. of πανούργος.*

πανταχῇ, *adv.* everywhere.

πανταχοῦ, *adv.* everywhere.

πάνυ, *adv.* altogether, very.

πάππος, *ου, sub. m.* a maternal grandfather.

παρά, *prep. governing three cases:*

with genitive, from, by, with.

with dative, by, among.

with accusative, on account of, near, against.

παραίνέω, ὦ, *v.* I advise.

παρακαλέω, ὦ, *v.* I exhort, I comfort.

παρακελεύω, *v.* I exhort, I encourage.

παραλαμβάνω, *v.* I receive.

παραμυθούμαι, *contr. f. of παραμυθέομαι, v.* I comfort.

παραμυθία, *as*, *sub. f.* comfort.

παράνομος, *adj.* 2. lawless.

παραπλέω, *v.* I sail by.

παρασκευάζω, *v.* I prepare.

παρασκευή, *ῆς*, *sub. f.* preparation.

παρατάττω, *v.* I draw up in order.

παραντῖκα, *adv.* immediately.

πάρεμι, *v.* I am present.

παρέχω, *v.* I furnish, I afford.

παρθένος, *ου*, *sub. f.* a virgin.

Πάρις, *ἴδος*, *sub. m. pr. n.* Paris, son of Priam, king of Troy.

παρίστημι, *v.* I place near. *N.B. in some tenses, I stand near, see ἵστημι.*

παρουσία, *as*, *sub. f.* presence.

πᾶς, *adj.* 1. every one, all.

πάσχω, *v.* I suffer, *root* [πένθω] *fut.* πείσομαι,
2. *aor.* ἔπαθον, *perf.* πέπονθα.

πατήρ, ἔρος, τρός, *sub. m.* a father.

πάτρα, *as*, *sub. f.* one's country.

πατρίς, *ἴδος*, *sub. f.* one's country.

πατρῶος, *adj.* 1. paternal, native.

Παῦλος, *ου*, *sub. m. pr. n.* Paul, the great apostle of the Gentiles.

παχύδερμος, *adj.* 2. thick-skinned.

παύω, *v.* I cause to cease, I appease.

παχύτης, *ητος*, *sub. f.* thickness, coarseness.

πέδη, ης, *sub. f.* a chain, a shackle for the feet.

πέδιλον, ου, *sub. n.* a sandal.

πεζός, *adj.* 1. on foot; ὁ πεζός, a foot soldier.

πείθαρχος, *adj.* 2. obedient.

πείθομαι, *v.* I obey, *mid. of* πείθω.

πείθω, *v.* I persuade.

πειθώ, όος, οὖς, *sub. f.* persuasion.

πειράτης, οὖ, *sub. m.* a pirate.

πειράω, ὦ, *v.* I endeavour.

πέλαγος, εος, ους, *sub. n.* the sea.

πέλεκυς, εως, *sub. m.* an axe.

Πελοποννήσιος, *adj.* 1. Peloponnesian, *as. sub.* a native of the Peloponnesus, the southern peninsula of Greece.

πελταστής, ου, *sub. m.* a shield-bearer, a targeteer.

πελώριος, *adj.* 2. monstrous.

πέμπτος, *num. adj.* 1. fifth.

πέμπω, *v.* I send.

πενέστᾱτος, *adj.* 1. *sup. of* πένης.

πένης, *adj.* 3. poor.

πενιχρός, *adj.* 1. poor.

πεντακισχίλιοι, *num. adj.* 1. five thousand.

πενταकुσιωστός, *num. adj.* 1. five hundredth.

πέντε, *num. adj.* five.

πεντήκοντα, *num. adj.* fifty.

πέπερι, εως, *sub. n.* pepper.

πέπλος, ου, *sub. m.* a cloak.

περάω, ὦ, *v.* I pass over.

πέρθω, *v.* I destroy, I lay waste, 2. *aor.* ἔπρᾶθον.

περί, *prep.* governing three cases :

with a genitive, concerning, above.

with a dative, round, on account of.

with an accusative, around, about, towards.

περιβάλλω, *v.* I cast around.

περιέρχομαι, *v.* I go round, 2. *aor.* περιῆλθον.

Περικλῆς, *sub. m. pr. n.* Pericles, a famous Athenian general and statesman.

περιμένω, *v.* I remain.

περίοδος, *ου, sub. f.* a circuitous road.

περίοικος, *ου, sub. m. and f.* a neighbour.

περιπατέω, *v.* I walk.

περιπλέω, *v.* I sail round.

περιτειχισμός, *οὔ, sub. m.* an entrenchment.

περιτρέπω, *v.* I overturn, 2. *aor.* περιετράπην.

περιχάρης, *adj. 2.* very joyful.

Πέρσης, *ου, sub. m.* a Persian, a native of Persia, a kingdom of Asia.

πέτομαι, *v.* I fly.

πέτρος, *ου, sub. m.* a stone.

πηγή, ἥς, *sub. f.* a fountain.

πήγνυμι, *v.* I pin, I fasten.

πιθᾶνός, *adj. 1.* probable, persuasive.

πιθανώτατος, *adj. 1. sup. of* πιθανός.

πίθηκος, *ου, sub. m.* an ape.

πικρός, *adj.* 1. bitter.

πικρότερος, *adj.* 1. *comp.* of πικρός.

Πίνδαρος, *ου, sub. m. pr. n.* Pindar, a famous Theban poet.

πίνω, *v.* I drink, 2 *aor.* ἔπιον, *perf.* πέπωκα.

πίπτω, *v.* I fall, 2. *aor.* ἔπεσον, *perf.* πέπτωκα.

πίσσα, *ης, sub. f.* pitch.

πιστεύω, *v.* I believe.

πίστις, *εως, sub. f.* faith.

πιστός, *adj.* 1. trustworthy, faithful.

πίτυς, *υος, sub. f.* a pine-tree.

[πίω], *root of* πίνω.

πλάνημα, *ατος, sub. n.* a wandering.

πλάτανος, *ου, sub. f.* a plane-tree.

Πλάτων, *ωνος, sub. m. pr. n.* Plato, a celebrated Athenian philosopher.

πλείστος, *adj.* 1. most, *sup.* of [πλεός].

πλείων, *adj.* 2. more, *comp.* of [πλεός].

πλέον, *used adv.* more.

πλεονεξία, *ας, sub. f.* covetousness.

πλευρά, *ας, sub. f.* the side.

πλέω, *v.* I sail.

πληγή, *ης, sub. f.* a blow.

[πλήγω], *root of* πλήσσω.

πληθος, *εος, ους, sub. n.* a multitude.

πληθύνω, *v.* I multiply.

πλήν, *adv.* except.

πλήρης, *adj.* 2. full.

πληρόω, ὦ, *v.* I fill, I equip.

πλησίος, *adj.* 1. near, *as. sub.* a neighbour.

πλήσσω, *v.* I strike; *perf.* πέπληγα.

πλοῖον, *ου, sub. n.* a ship, a boat.

πλοῦς, οὐ, *sub. m.* a voyage.

πλούσιος, *adj.* 1. rich.

πλουτέω, ὦ, *v.* I am rich.

ποιέω, ὦ, *v.* I make, I do.

ποιήεις, *adj.* 1. grassy.

ποιητής, οὐ, *sub. m.* a poet.

ποιμήν, ἐνος, *sub. m.* a shepherd.

πολεμέω, ὦ, *v.* I go to war, I fight.

πολεμικώτερος, *adj.* 1. *comp. of* πολεμικός, war-like.

πολέμιος, *adj.* 1. hostile, *as. sub.* an enemy.

πόλεμος, *ου, sub. m.* war.

πολιορκέω, ὦ, *v.* I besiege.

πολιορκητής, οὐ, *sub. m.* a besieger.

πόλις, εως, *sub. f.* a city.

πόλισμα, ἄτος, *sub. n.* a city.

πολιτεία, *ας, sub. f.* a form of government, a state.

πολίτης, *ου, sub. m.* a citizen.

πολλάκις, *adv.* often.

πολύ, *used adv.* much.

πολύλαλος, *adj.* 2. talkative.

πολύλογος, *adj.* 2. talkative.

πολύμητις, *adj.* 2. prudent.

πολυπιδακέστατος, *adj.* 1. *sup. of* πολυπίδαξ, full of fountains.

πολυπληθής, *adj.* 2. numerous.

πολύπους, *adj.* 2. many-footed.

πολύς, *adj.* 1. much.

πομπεῖον, *ου, sub. n.* an arsenal.

Πομπήϊος, *ου, sub. m. pr. n.* Pompey, a famous Roman general.

πονηρός, *adj.* 1. wicked, miserable.

πόνος, *ου, sub. m.* labour.

πόντος, *ου, sub. m.* the sea.

πορεύομαι, *v.* I go.

πορθμός, *οὔ, sub. m.* a ferry.

ποταμός, *ου, sub. m.* a river.

ποτέ, *adv.* sometimes, ever, formerly.

πότε, *adv.* when.

ποτήριον, *ου, sub. n.* a cup.

ποτίζω, *v.* I give to drink.

πότμος, *ου, sub. m.* fate.

ποτόν, *οὔ, sub. n.* a draught.

πού, *adv.* where, whither.

πού, *adv.* by any chance, anywhere.

[πόω], *root of* πίνω.

[πράγω], *root of* πράσσω.

πράγμα, ἄτος, *sub. n.* an affair, a thing.

[πράθω], *root of* πέρθω.

πρακτήρ, ἦρος, *sub. m.* a doer, a perpetrator.

πράξις, εως, *sub. f.* an action.

πρᾶος, *adj. 2.* mild.

πραότατος, *adj. 1. sup. of πρᾶος.*

πραότης, τητος, *sub. f.* mildness.

πράσσω and πράττω, *v.* I do, I act; *perf. m.* πέ-
πραγα.

πρεσβεύς, εως, *sub. m.* an ambassador.

πρέσβυς, εος, *sub. m.* an old man.

πρεσβύτατος, *adj. 1. sup. of πρέσβυς.*

πρεσβύτερος, *adj. 1. comp. of πρέσβυς.*

Πριηνεύς, εως, *sub. m.* a native of Priene, a city of
Ionia, in Asia.

πρό, *prep. governing a genitive*, before, in preference to.

προαιρούμαι, *contr. f. of προαιρέομαι; v.* I prefer;

2. aor. προειλόμην, mid. of προαιρέω.

πρόβατον, ου, *sub. n.* a sheep, cattle.

πρόγονος, ου, *sub. m.* an ancestor.

προδότης, ου, *sub. m.* a betrayer, a traitor.

προθυμῶμαι, *contr. f. of προθυμέομαι, v. dep.* I
eagerly desire.

πρόθυμος, *adj. 2.* ready, zealous.

προθύμως, *adv.* readily.

Προμηθεύς, εως, *sub. m. pr. n.* Prometheus, one of
the heathen gods.

προπυνθάνομαι, *v. dep.* I hear beforehand, *fut. προ-
πέυσομαι, perf. προπέπυσμαι.*

πρός, *preposition governing three cases :*

with a genitive, by, among.

with a dative, against, near.

with an accusative, towards, to.

προσβλέπω, *v.* I look at.

προσέρχομαι, *v.* I go to, I approach, 2. *aor.* *προσ-
ἦλθον*.

προσῆκω, *v.* I come to, I belong to.

προσπίτνω, *v.* I fall down before.

προστάσσω, *v.* I command.

προστάτης, *ου*, *sub. m.* a chief, a president.

προσφέρω, *v.* I bring to, *fut.* *προσολω*, 1. *aor.*
προσῆνεγκα.

προφήτης, *ου*, *sub. m.* a prophet.

πρύτᾱνις, *εως*, *sub. m.* a magistrate.

πρώτιστος, *adj.* 1. the very first, a *sup. formed on*
πρῶτος.

πρῶτος, *num. adj.* 1. first.

πταίω, *v.* I fail, I stumble.

πτέρυξ, *ὑγος*, *sub. f.* a wing.

πτωχός, *adj.* 1. poor.

Πυθαγόρας, *ου*, *sub. m. pr. n.* Pythagoras, an ancient
Greek philosopher.

πύλη, *ης*, *sub. f.* a gate.

πυνθάνομαι, *v. dep.* I hear, I ask, 2. *aor.* *ἐπυνθόμην*,
perf. *πέπυσμαι*.

πύργος, *ου*, *sub. m.* a tower.

πυρός, οὐ, *sub. m.* wheat.

πυρσός, οὐ, *sub. m.* a torch.

πῶς, *adv.* how? by what means?

πῶς, *adv.* perhaps.

P.

ράβδος, ου, *sub. f.* a staff.

ράδως, *adv.* easily.

ράθυμια, ας, *sub. f.* sloth.

ράθυμος, *adj.* 2. indolent.

ρέω, *v.* I speak.

ρήγμις, ἱνος, *sub. m.* the shore.

ρήγνυμι, *v.* I break. 2 *aor.* ἐρράγην.

ῥῆμα, ἄτος, *sub. n.* a word.

ῥητός, *adj.* 1. appointed, spoken.

ρήτωρ, ορος, *sub. m.* an orator.

ρίπτω, *v.* I throw.

Σ.

σαλεύω, *v.* I shake.

σαλπιγκτής, οὐ, *sub. m.* a trumpeter.

Σάρδεις, ἰων, *plur. sub. f.* Sardis, a city of Lydia, in
Asia Minor.

σαῦρος, ου, *sub. m.* a lizard.

σβέννυμι, *v.* I extinguish.

σεαυτοῦ, *pron. sub.* of himself, herself, itself.

σέβω, *v.* I reverence.

σεισμός, οὐ, *sub. m.* an earthquake.

- σέλας, ἄτος, sub. n.* light, splendour.
σελήνη, ἡς, sub. f. the moon.
σημεῖον, ου, sub. n. a sign, token.
συνάω, ὦ, v. I am silent.
συγή, ἡς, sub. f. silence
σίδηρος, ου, sub. m. iron.
Σικελία, ας, sub. f. Sicily, an island in the Mediter-
 ranean, to the south of Italy.
σινᾶπλί, ἑως, sub. n. mustard.
σιτοῦμαι, contr. f. of σιτέομαι, v. I eat, *mid. of σιτέω.*
σιτίον, ου, sub. n. provision.
σῖτος, ου, sub. m. corn, bread.
σιωπάω, ὦ, v. I am silent.
σιωπηλός, adj. 1. silent.
σκάφος, εος, ους, sub. n. a boat.
σκέλος, εος, ους, sub. n. the leg.
σκέπτομαι, v. dep. I consider.
σκιόεις, adj. 1. shadowy.
σκηνή, ἡς, sub. f. a tent.
σκληροκάρδιος, adj. 2, stubborn.
σκόπελος, ου, sub. m. a crag.
σκόπεω, ὦ, v. I espy, I consider.
σκοπός, οὔ, sub. m. a spy, an observer.
σκοτίζω, v. I darken.
σκότος, ου, sub. m. darkness.
Σκύθης, ου, sub. m. a Scythian.
σκῦλον, ου, sub. n. a spoil, a trophy.

σκυτοτόμος, ου, *sub. m.* a shoemaker.

σμήνος, εος, ους, *sub. n.* a hive.

σμικρός, *adj.* 1. small.

σμίλαξ, ἄκος, *sub. f.* a yew tree.

Σόλων, ὦνος, *sub. m. pr. n.* Solon, the Athenian
lawgiver.

σορός, οὔ, *sub. m.* a coffin.

σός, *pron. adj.* 1. thine.

σοφία, ας, *sub. f.* wisdom.

σοφός, *adj.* 1. wise.

σοφώτερος, *adj.* 1. *comp. of* σοφός.

Σπάρτη, ης, *sub. f.* Sparta, a celebrated city of the
Peloponnesus, in Greece.

Σπαρτιάτης, ου, *sub. m.* a Spartan.

σπείρω, *v.* I sow, *fut.* σπερῶ.

[σπέρω], *v.* root of σπείρω.

σπεύδω, *v.* I hasten.

σπήλαιον, ου, *sub. n.* a cave.

σπονδή, ῆς, *sub. f.* a treaty.

σπουδή, ῆς, *sub. f.* haste, zeal.

στάσις, εως, *sub. f.* a sedition.

στασιώτης, ου, *sub. m.* a revolter.

σταυρώω, ὦ, *v.* I crucify.

[στάω] root of ἵστημι.

στέλλω, *v.* I go.

στέλλω, *v.* I send, I array in order.

στένω, *v.* I groan.

- στέργω, *v.* I love.
 στέφανος, *ου, sub. m.* a crown.
 στεφανόω, *ᾶ, v.* I crown.
 στηρίζω, *v.* I fix, I strengthen.
 [στίξ] στιχός, *sub. f.* rank, order.
 στόλος, *ου, sub. m.* an expedition.
 στόμα, *ἄτος, sub. n.* a mouth.
 στράτευμα, *ἄτος, sub. n.* an army.
 στρατεύω, *v.* I lead an army.
 στρατηγός, *οῦ, sub. m.* a general.
 στρατηλατέω, *ᾶ, v.* I lead an expedition.
 στρατηλάτης, *ου, sub. m.* a commander.
 στρατιά, *ᾶς, sub. f.* an army.
 στρατιώτης, *ου, sub. m.* a soldier.
 στρατοπεδεύω, *v.* I encamp.
 στρατόπεδον, *ου, sub. n.* a camp.
 στρατός, *οῦ, sub. m.* an army.
 σύ, *pers. pron.* thou.
 συγγενής, *adj. 2.* kindred.
 συγγνώμη, *ης, sub. f.* pardon.
 σύγγραμμα, *ἄτος, sub. n.* a composition.
 συγγράφεις, *εως, sub. m.* a writer.
 συγγράφω, *v.* I compose, I write.
 συγκαλέω, *ᾶ, v.* I call together.
 συγκατακαίω, *v.* I burn at the same time.
 συγκλείω, *v.* I shut up.
 συκάμινος, *ου, sub. f.* a sycamine, or mulberry tree.

συλαώ, ὦ, *v.* I pillage.

συλητήρ, ἦρος, *sub. m.* a pillager.

συλλαμβάνω, *v.* I assist in taking. 2 *aor.* συνέλαβον
part. συλλάβων.

συλλέγω, *v.* I assist in gathering.

συμβάλλω, *v.* I engage with, I encounter.

συμβούλευμα, ἄτος, *sub. n.* advice.

συμβουλεύω, *v.* I advise, I deliberate.

σύμβουλος, ου, *sub. m.* a counsellor.

συμμαχία, ας, *sub. f.* an alliance.

συμμάχομαι, *v. dep.* I fight together with.

σύμμαχος, ου, *sub. m.* an ally.

συμπέμπω, *v.* I send with.

συμπλέω, *v.* I sail with.

συμπληρώω, ὦ, *v.* I fill up, I equip.

συμπολίτης, ου, *sub. m.* a fellow-citizen.

συμφέρον, *adj. n.* that which is advantageous.

συμφορά, ἄς, *sub. f.* a calamity.

σύν, *prep. governing a dative,* with.

συναγείρω, *v.* I collect together.

συνάγω, *v.* I collect.

συναγωγή, ἥς, *sub. f.* a synagogue.

συναποθνήσκω, *v.* I die with. 2 *aor.* συναπέθανον.

συνδειπνέω, ὦ, *v.* I sup with.

συνεργέτης, ου, *sub. m.* an assistant, a fellow-worker.

συνέταιρος, ου, *sub. m.* a comrade.

συνετός, *adj. l.* intelligent, prudent.

συνεχής, *adj.* 2. continuous.

συνήθης, *adj.* 2. familiar.

συνίημι, *v.* I understand. 1 *aor.* συνῆκα.

συνόμνυμι, *v.* I swear together with.

συνωμότης, *ου, sub. m.* a conspirator.

Συρακόσιος, *adj.* 1. Syracusan, *as. sub.* a native of
Syracuse, a city of Sicily.

συρρίζω, *v.* I hiss.

σφαγή, *ῆς, sub. f.* a murder, a slaughter.

[σφάζω] *root of σφάζω.*

σφάζω, *v.* I slay.

σφᾶς, *pron. sub. acc. of οὗ.*

σφάττω, *v.* I slay.

σφέ, *pron. sub. from σύ, dual acc.*

σφενδονήτης, *ου, sub. m.* a slinger.

σφόδρα, *adv.* greatly, exceedingly.

σχέτλιος, *adj.* 1. wretched.

[σχῶ] *root of ἔχω.*

σώζω, *v.* I save, I keep.

Σωκράτης, *εος, ους, sub. m. pr. n.* Socrates, a cele-
brated Athenian philosopher, *acc. irr.* Σωκράτην.

σῶμα, *ἄτος, sub. n.* the body.

σῶος, *adj.* 1. safe.

σωτήρ, *ῆρος, sub. m.* a preserver.

σωτηρία, *ας, sub. f.* safety, preservation.

σωφρονέστατος, *adj.* 1. *sup. of* σώφρων, tempe-
rate.

σωφρονέω, ὦ, *v.* I am sober-minded.

σωφρόνως, *adv.* temperately, wisely.

T.

ταλαιπωρέω, ὦ, *v.* I suffer hardship.

ταλαίπωρος, *adj.* 2. miserable.

τάλας, *adj.* 1. wretched.

ταμίας, ου, *sub. m.* a steward.

τάξις, εως, *sub. f.* rank, order.

ταπεινός, *adj.* 1. humble.

ταπεινῶ, ὦ, *v.* I humble.

ταράσσω, *v.* I disturb.

ταρᾶχή, ῆς, *sub. f.* a disturbance.

ταριχεύω, *v.* I embalm.

τάσσω, *v.* I arrange.

τάφος, ου, *sub. m.* a tomb, burial.

τάφρος, ου, *sub. m.* a ditch.

[τάφω] *root of* θάπτω.

τάχιστα, *adv.* most or very quickly, “ὡς τάχιστα,”
as quickly as possible.

ταχύ, *adv.* quickly.

ταχύτερος, *adj.* 1. *comp. of* ταχύς, quick.

ταῶς, ὦ, *sub. m.* a peacock.

τε, *conj.* both, and.

τείχος, εος, ους, *sub. n.* a wall.

τέκνον, ου, *sub. n.* a child, a son.

[τέκω], *root of* τέκτω.

- τελευτάω, ὦ, *v.* I end, I die.
 τελέως, *adv.* perfectly.
 τέλος, εος, ους, *sub. n.* an end.
 τέμενος, εος, ους, *sub. n.* an enclosure round a temple.
 τέμνω, *v.* I cut. 2. *aor.* ἔταμον.
 τέρας, ἄτος, *sub. n.* a prodigy.
 τερασκόπος, ου, *sub. m.* a soothsayer.
 τερατουργός, οὔ, *sub. m.* an enchanter.
 τέρην, *adj.* 1. tender.
 τέρπω, *v.* I delight. 2. *aor.* ἔταρπον.
 τέρψις, εως, *sub. f.* delight.
 τεσσαράκοντα, *num. adj.* forty.
 τέσσαρες, *num. adj.* four.
 τετρακόσιοι, *num. adj.* four hundred.
 τετράπους, *adj.* 2. four-footed.
 τέττιξ, ἴγος, *sub. m.* a grasshopper.
 Τεῦκρος, ου, *sub. m. pr. n.* Teucer, prince of Salamis,
 one of the Greek leaders at Troy.
 Τευτάμειον, *sub. n.* the Teutameum, a spot of
 ground near Priene, in Asia Minor.
 τεχνίτης, ου, *sub. m.* a mechanic.
 τηλουργός, *adj.* 2. remote.
 τήμερον, *adv.* to-day.
 τηρέω, ὦ, *v.* I watch, I guard.
 τίθημι, *v.* I place, *root* θέω.
 τιθήνη, ης, *sub. f.* a nurse.
 τίκτω, *v.* I bring forth. 2. *aor.* ἔτεκον.

τιμάω, ὦ, *v.* I honour.

τιμή, ἥς, *sub. f.* honour.

τιμωρέω, ὦ, *v.* I punish, I avenge.

τιμωρία, ας, *sub. f.* vengeance, punishment.

τίς, *pron. adj.* who?

τις, *pron. adj.* some one.

Τισσαφέρνης, ου, *sub. m. pr. n.* Tissaphernes, a Persian nobleman.

τίω, *v.* I honour.

τλήμι, *v.* I endure, I dare.

τλήμων, *adj.* 2. wretched.

τοιόσδε, *pron. adj.* such.

τοιούτος, *pron. adj.* such.

τοίχος, ου, *sub. m.* a wall.

τοκεύς, έως, *sub. m.* a parent.

τόλμα, ης, *sub. f.* daring.

τολμάω, ὦ, *v.* I dare.

τόξον, ου, *sub. n.* a bow.

τοξότης, ου, *sub. m.* an archer.

τόπος, ου, *sub. m.* a place.

τοσοῦτος, *pron. adj.* 1. so great, so much.

τότε, *adv.* then.

τρεῖς, *num. adj.* three.

τρέπω, *v.* I turn. 2. ἔτραπον.

τρέφω, *v.* I nourish, I bring up. 1. *aor.* ἔθρεψα,
perf. m. τέτροφα.

τριάκοντα, *num. adj.* thirty.

τριήρης, *adj.* 2 (*sub. ναῦς*), a trireme, i.e. a ship with three banks of oars.

τρὶς καὶ δέκα, thirteen.

τρίτος, *num. adj.* the third.

Τρογλοδυῖται, *plur. sub. m.* the Troglodytes, a people of Western Africa.

Τροία, *ας, sub. f.* Troy, a famous city of Asia Minor.

τροπή, *ῆς, sub. f.* flight, rout.

τρόπος, *ου, sub. m.* manner, custom.

τροφή, *ῆς, sub. f.* food.

τρώγω, *v.* I eat.

τυγχάνω, *v.* I obtain, I happen, 2. *aor.* ἐτύχον.

τύμβος, *ου, sub. m.* a tomb.

τύπτω, *v.* I strike, 2. *aor.* ἐτύπον.

[τύπω] *root of τύπτω.*

τυραννικός, *adj.* 1. tyrannical.

τυραννίς, ἰδος, *sub. f.* kingly power, sovereignty.

τύραννος, *ου, sub. m.* a king.

τυφλός, *adj.* 1. blind.

τυφών, ὠνος and ὦ, *sub. m.* a whirlwind.

τύχη, *ῆς, sub. f.* chance.

[τύχω] *root of τυγχάνω.*

Υ.

ὑαινα, *ας, sub. f.* a hyæna.

υἰάλινος, *adj.* 1. made of glass, or crystal.

ὕβριζω, *v.* I insult.

ὑβρις, *εως, sub. f.* insult, outrage.

ὑγιαίνω, *v.* I am in health.

ὑδρία, *ας, sub. f.* a pitcher.

ὔδωρ, ὔδατος, *sub. n.* water.

ὑετός, οὖ, *sub. m.* rain.

υῖός, οὖ, *sub. m.* a son.

ὔλη, *ης, sub. f.* a wood.

ὑλῆεις, *adj. 1.* woody.

ὑμέτερος, *pron. adj.* your.

ὑπάρχω, *v.* I am.

ὑπεκδιδράσκω, *v.* I run away secretly, *2. aor.*

ὑπεξέδραμον.

ὑπέρ, *preposition governing two cases :*

with a genitive, above, on account of.

with an accusative, beyond.

ὑπερήφανος, *adj. 2.* proud.

ὑπερτείνω, *v.* I stretch too far.

ὑπήκοος, *adj. 2.* obedient.

ὑπηρέτης, *ου, sub. m.* a servant.

ὕπνος, *ου, sub. m.* sleep.

ὑπό, *preposition governing three cases :*

with a genitive, by, on account of, proceeding from.

with a dative, under, by.

with an accusative, under, near.

ὑπόδικος, *ου, sub. m.* an accused person.

ὑπολείπω, *v.* I leave behind, 2. *aor.* ὑπέλιπον.

ὑπομένω, *v.* I endure.

ὑποπνίγω, *v.* I choke.

ὑς, ὑός, *sub. m. and f.* a sow, a pig, a boar.

ὑστεραίος, *adj.* 1. of or belonging to the last.

ὑστερον, *used adv.* afterwards.

ὑφ', *before an aspirate, same as ὑπό.*

ὑψηλός, *adj.* 1. lofty.

ὑψόθεν, *adv.* from on high.

ὑψος, εος, ους, *sub. n.* height.

ὑψώω, ὦ, *v.* I exalt.

Φ.

φάγω, *v.* I eat.

φαιδιμος, *adj.* 2. illustrious.

φαιδρός, *adj.* 1. bright.

φαίνομαι, *v.* I appear, *mid. of φαίνω.*

φανερῶς, *adv.* plainly.

φάος, εος, ους, *sub. n.* light.

φάραγξ, αγγος, *sub. f.* a valley, a ravine.

φάρμακον, ου, *sub. n.* a drug.

φάρυγξ, υγγος, *sub. m. and f.* the throat.

φάσγανον, ου, *sub. n.* a sword.

φαῦλος, *adj.* 1. worthless, foolish.

φαυλότατος, *adj.* 1. *sup. of φαῦλος.*

φείδομαι, *v. dep.* I spare.

φειδῶ, ὅος, οὖς, *sub. f.* parsimony.

φάναξ, ἄκος, *sub. m.* an impostor.

φέριστος, *adj.* 1. best, *positive obsolete.*

φέρω, *v.* I bring, I produce, *roots* [οἶω] and [ἐνέγκω]

fut. οἴσω, 1. *aor.* ἤνεγκα.

φεῦ, *int.* alas!

φεύγω, *v.* I fly, I avoid, 2. *aor.* ἔφυγον.

φήμη, *ης, sub. f.* report, fame.

φημί, *v.* I say.

φθάνω, *v.* I am beforehand with.

φθείρω, *v.* I destroy, I corrupt, 2. *aor. p.* ἐφθάρην.

φθινοπωρίς, *adj.* 3. autumnal.

φθονέω, ὦ, *v.* I envy, I grudge.

φιάλη, *ης, sub. f.* a cup.

φιλέω, ὦ, *v.* I love.

φιλία, *ας, sub. f.* friendship.

Φίλιππος, *ου, sub. m. pr. n.* Philip, king of Macedonia, a country to the north of Greece.

φιλόγελως, *adj.* 2. loving laughter.

φιλονεικία, *ας, sub. f.* quarrelsomeness.

Φιλόξενος, *ου, sub. m. p. n.* Philoxenus, a Grecian philosopher.

φιλόπολις, *adj.* 2. loving the city.

φίλος, *adj.* 1. dear, friendly, *as sub.* a friend.

φιλόσοφος, *ου, sub. m.* a philosopher.

φιλότης, *τητος, sub. f.* friendship.

φιλόχρῦσος, *adj.* 2. fond of gold.

φιλτάτος, *adj.* 1., *sup. of* φίλος.

φλόξ, φλογός, *sub. f.* a flame.

φοβερώτερος, *adj.* 1. *comp. of φοβέρος*, terrible.

φοβοῦμαι, *contr. f. of φοβέομαι*, I fear, *mid. of φοβέω*.

φονεύς, έως, *sub. m.* a murderer.

φονεύω, *v.* I murder.

φονίος, *adj.* 1. murderous, bloody.

φόνος, *ου, sub. m.* murder.

φόρμιγξ, *υγγος, sub. f.* a harp.

Φορμίων, *ωνος, sub. m. pr. n.* Phormio, an Athenian admiral.

φορτίον, *ου, sub. n.* a bale of goods.

φράδμων, *adj.* 2. knowing.

φράζω, *v.* I speak.

φρέαρ, *ατος, sub. n.* a well.

φρικώδης, *adj.* 2. horrible.

φρίσσω, *v.* I shudder at.

φρόνιμος, *adj.* 2. prudent.

φρονιμώτατος, *adj.* 1. *sup. of φρόνιμος*.

φροντίς, *ιδος, sub. f.* care.

φρουρά, *ας, sub. f.* a guard, a garrison.

φρούριον, *ου, sub. n.* a garrison.

φρουρός, *ου, sub. m.* a sentinel, a guard.

φυγάς, *αδος, sub. m. and f.* an exile, a fugitive.

φυγή, *ης, sub. f.* flight, exile.

[φύγω], *root of φεύγω*.

φύλαξ, *ακος, sub. m. and f.* a keeper.

φύλαρχος, *ου, sub. m.* a magistrate.

φυλάττω, *v.* I guard, I watch for, I cherish.

φυλέτης, *ου, sub. m.* a tribesman.

φύσις, *εως, sub. f.* nature.

φυτεύω, *v.* I plant.

φύω, *v.* I spring up, I am born.

φωνή, *ῆς, sub. f.* a voice.

X.

χαίρω, *v.* I rejoice.

χαλεπῶς, *adv.* with difficulty.

χαλινός, *οὔ, sub. m.* a bridle.

χάλκασπις, *adj. 2.* having a brazen shield.

χάλκεος, *οὗς, ἐῆ ἦ, εον οὖν, adj. 1.* brazen.

χαλκεύς, *έως, sub. m.* a coppersmith.

χαλκός, *οὔ, sub. m.* brass, a sword.

χαλκοχίτων, *adj. 3.* brass-armed.

χαμαί, *adv.* on the ground.

χαριέστατος, *adj. 1. sup. of χαρίεις*, agreeable.

χάρις, *ιτος, sub. f.* grace. *acc.* χάριν.

χάρμα, *αῖτος, sub. n.* joy.

χάσμα, *αῖτος, sub. n.* a gulf, a chasm.

χειμάζω, *v.* I expose to a storm.

χειμερινός, *adj. 1.* stormy.

χειμών, *ωνος, sub. m.* winter.

χείρ, *χειρός, sub. f.* the hand.

χειροτονέω, *ω, v.* I elect.

χελιδών, *όνος, sub. f.* a swallow.

- χέω*, *v.* I pour out; *ful.* *χέσω*, 1. *aor. p.* ἐχύθην.
χήρα, *as, sub. f.* a widow.
χθών, *χθονός, sub. f.* a country, the earth.
χίλιοι, *num. adj.* a thousand.
χιών, *όνος, sub. f.* snow.
χοῖνιξ, *ικος, sub. f.* a measure, equal to about an
 English quart.
χρή, *v. impers.* it behoves, it is fitting.
χρήζω, *v.* I want.
χρήμα, *ἄτος, sub. n.* a thing, money.
χρήσιμος, *adj.* 1. useful.
Χριστός, *οὔ, sub. m. pr. n.* Christ, our Blessed Lord.
χρόνος, *ου, sub. m.* time.
(χρως), *sub. irr. dat.* χρῶ.
χρυσίον, *ου, sub. n.* gold.
χρυσούς, *adj.* 1. golden, *contr. from* χρύσεος.
χύτρα, *as, sub. f.* a pitcher.
χώρα, *as, sub. f.* a country, a place.
χωρίον, *ου, sub. n.* a place.

Ψ.

- ψάλλω*, *v.* I twang.
ψέγω, *v.* I blame.
ψεῦδος, *εος, ους, sub. n.* a falsehood.
ψεύδω, *v.* I lie, I deceive.
ψεύστης, *ου, sub. m.* a liar.

ψηφίζω, *v.* I decree.

ψῆφος, *ου, sub. f.* a pebble, *hence*, a vote.

ψιλος, *adj.* 1. light, *as sub.* a light-armed soldier.

ψόφος, *ου, sub. m.* a noise.

ψυχή, *ῆς, sub. f.* the soul, life.

ψυχρός, *adj.* 1. cold.

Ω.

ω, *int.* oh!

ὥδε, *adv.* thus.

ὤμος, *ου, sub. m.* the shoulder.

ώρα, *ας, sub. f.* a season, an hour.

ὥς, *conj.* as, when, how.

ὥστε, *conj.* so that.

ὠφέλεια, *ας, sub. f.* advantage.

ὠφελέω, ὦ, *v.* I benefit, I profit.

ὠφέλιμος, *adj.* 2. profitable.

APPENDIX.

ἀνελθών, from ἀνέρχομαι.

ἀπέδρασαν, }
ἀπέδρη, } from ἀποδιδράσκω.

ἀπέστειλεν, from ἀποστέλλω.

ἀποθᾶνείν, from ἀποθνήσκω.

ἀπώλεσαν, from ἀπόλλυμι.

ἀφέντες, from ἀφίημι.

γέγονεν, }
γενόμενον, } from γίγνομαι.

δεδιώς, }
δεδοίκαμεν, } from δέιδω.

διελάσας, from διελαύνω.

διαφθάρησαν, from διαφθείρω.

ἐάλωσαν, from [ἄλίσκω].

ἔγνωκα, }
ἔγνω, } from γινώσκω.

ἔθρεψεν, from τρέφω.

εἰδότες, from [εἶδω], see οἶδα, p.157.

εἶλε, from αἶρεω.

ψηφίζω, *v.* I decree.

ψῆφος, *ου, sub. f.* a pebble, *hence*, a vote.

ψιλός, *adj.* 1. light, *as sub.* a light-armed soldier.

ψόφος, *ου, sub. m.* a noise.

ψυχή, *ῆς, sub. f.* the soul, life.

ψυχρός, *adj.* 1. cold.

Ω.

ω, *int.* oh!

ὧδε, *adv.* thus.

ὤμος, *ου, sub. m.* the shoulder.

ὥρα, *ας, sub. f.* a season, an hour.

ὥς, *conj.* as, when, how.

ὥστε, *conj.* so that.

ὠφέλεια, *ας, sub. f.* advantage.

ὠφελέω, *ὦ, v.* I benefit, I profit.

ὠφέλιμος, *adj.* 2. profitable.

APPENDIX.

- ἀνελθών*, from *ἀνέρχομαι*.
ἀπέδρᾱσαν, } from *ἀποδιδράσκω*.
ἀπέδρη, }
ἀπέστειλεν, from *ἀποστέλλω*.
ἀποθᾶνείν, from *ἀποθνήσκω*.
ἀπώλεσαν, from *ἀπόλλυμι*.
ἀφέντες, from *ἀφίημι*.
γέγονεν, } from *γίγνομαι*.
γενόμενον, }
δεδιώς, } from *δείδω*.
δεδοικᾶμεν, }
διελᾶσας, from *διελαίνω*.
διεφθάρησαν, from *διαφθείρω*.
ἔάλωσαν, from [*ἄλίσκω*].
ἔγνωκα, } from *γυγνώσκω*.
ἔγνων, }
ἔθρεψεν, from *τρέφω*.
εἰδότες, from [*εἶδω*], see *οἶδα*, p.157.
εἶλε, from *αἶρεω*.

- εἰληχώς, from λαγχάνω.
 εἶπον, from [ἔπω].
 εἰώθεισαν, from [ἔθω].
 ἐκαμόμεθα, from κάμνω.
 ἐκβάλωμεν, from ἐκβάλλω.
 ἔκτανον, from κτείνω.
 ἐκτενεῖς, from εκτείνω.
 ἔλαβον, from λαμβάνω.
 ἐλέσθαι, } from αἰρέω.
 ἐλοιμήν, }
 ἐμπεσεῖν, from ἐμπίπτω.
 ἐντειλάμενος, from ἐντέλλω.
 ἐξήλθομεν, from ἐξέρκομαι.
 εἰοικᾶσι, from [εἶκω].
 ἔπραθον, from πέρθω.
 ἐρράγην, from ῥήγνυμι.
 ἐσβαλοῦντες, from ἐσβάλλω.
 ἔταμον, from τέμνω.
 ἐταρπόμεθα, from τέρπω.
 ἐτραπησαν, } from τρέπω.
 ἐτράποντο, }
 ἐτετρόφειν, from τρέφω.
 ἐφθάρησαν, from φθείρω.
 ἐχύθη, from χέω.
 ἐώρακα, from ὀράω.
 ἤγαγεν, from ἄγω.
 ἡδυνήθην, from δυνᾶμαι.

ἦσαν, from εἶμι.

ἦλθεν, from ἔρχομαι.

ἦν, } from εἶμι.
ἦσθα, }

ἦσθετο, from αἰσθάνομαι.

ἴσμεν, } see οἶδα, below.
ἴστε, }

καταβρωθῇ, from καταβρώσκω.

κατεκόπησαν, from κατακόπτω.

κατενύγησαν, from κατανύσσω.

κέκληνται, } from καλέω.
κληθήσεται, }

κυνός, *genitive irreg. of κύων.*

λέληθε, from λανθάνω.

λέλοιπα, from λείπω.

ληφθῇ, from λαμβάνω.

μάθω, from μανθάνω.

μεμνημένος, } from μνάομαι.
μέμνησο, }

μεταστραφήσεται, from μεταστρέφω.

οἶδα, *irreg. perf. of [εἶδω].*

οἶδα, ἴσθι, εἰδῶ, εἰδείην, εἰδέναι, εἰδώς.

Sing. οἶδα, οἶσθα, οἶδε.

Dual. ἴστον, ἴστον.

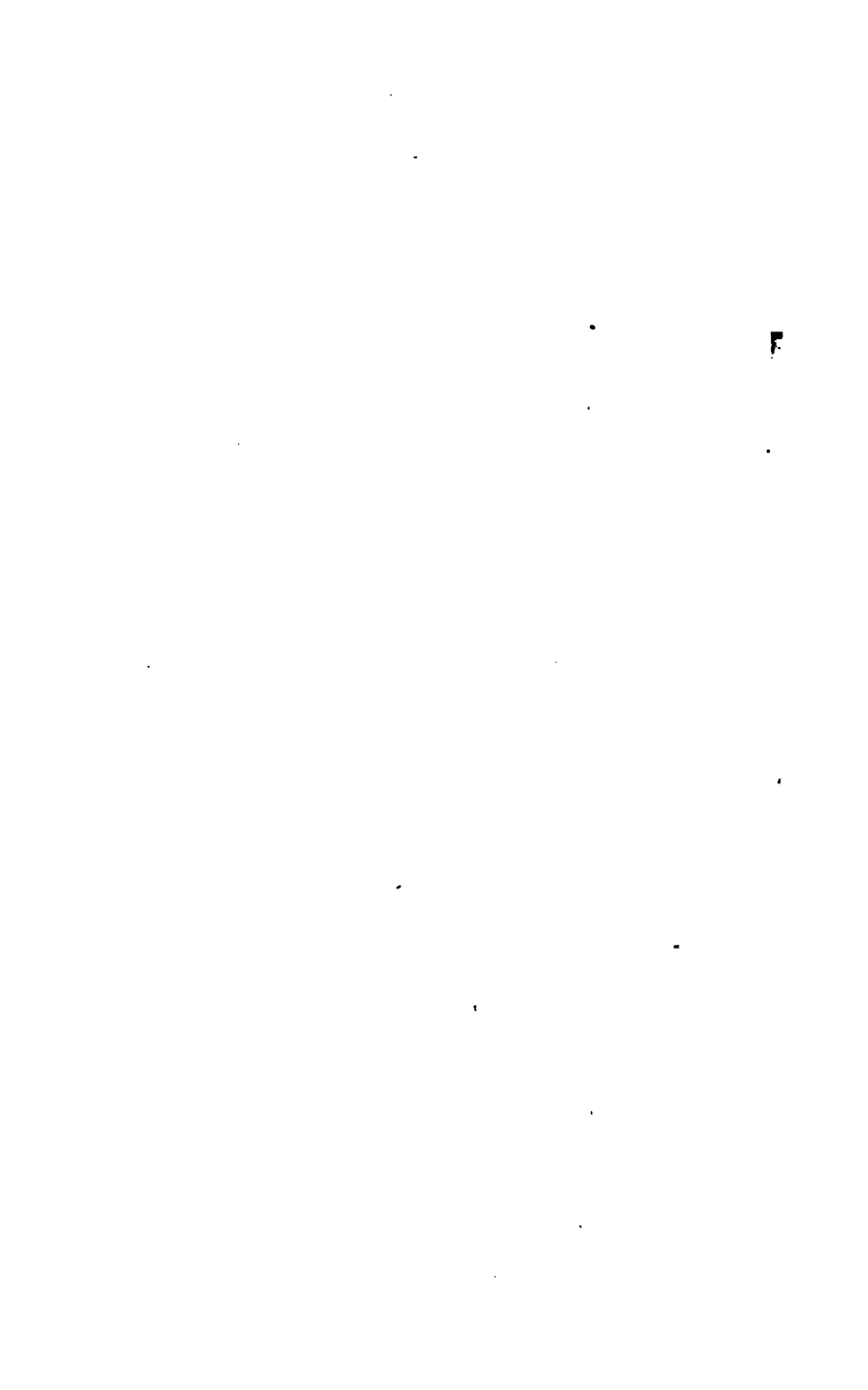
Plur. ἴσμεν, ἴστε, ἴσασι.

οἴσεις, from φέρω.

οἶσθα, *see under οἶδα.*

παραλαβόντων, } from παραλαμβάνω.
 παρειληφώς, }
 πεπονθέναι, from πάσχω.
 περιῆλθον, from περιέρχομαι.
 περιτραπίεσης, from περιτρέπω.
 προείλοντο, from προαιρέομαι.
 προπετυσμένοι, from προπυνθάνομαι.
 προσέλθων, from προσέρχομαι.
 προσήνεγκε, from προσφέρω.
 πυθόμενος, from πυνθάνομαι.
 συλλαβών, from συλλαμβάνω.
 συναπέθανε, from συναποθνήσκω.
 συνελήφθη, from συλλαμβάνω.
 συνήκαν, from συνίημι.
 ταφήσεται, from θάπτω.
 τεθνηκέναι, from θνήσκω.
 ὕδατος, *genitive irreg. of ὕδωρ*.
 ὑπεκδράμης, from ὑπεκδιδράσκω.
 ὑπελίπετο, from ὑπολείπω.
 φρέατος, *genitive irreg. of φρέαρ*.

FINIS.





1

